



# THEORY AND PRACTICE

## **OF MEAT PROCESSING**

2022, vol.7, no.2

### **ABOUT THE JOURNAL**

The journal "Theory and practice of meat processing" is an international peer-reviewed scientific journal covering a wide range of meat science issues.

We publish original results of the fundamental and applied research in the field of:

- regulation of feeding rations and keeping conditions of animals (including poultry);
- targeted modification (selection, hybridization, operative manipulation);
- processing of meat raw materials;
- improvement of technologies for meat product manufacture;
- study of effects of meat and meat product consumption on human health;
- rational use of secondary resources of the meat industry and the ecological problems of the industry

The journal "Theory and practice of meat processing" publishes scientific and review articles, reports, communications, critical reviews, short research communications (letters to the editorial office), informative publications covering themes from the raw material base of the meat industry to innovative technologies of meat processing and food production, including the use of food biotechnology, from quality and safety management and risk analysis to information technologies, modeling in the meat industry as well as trophological chain management, marketing, economics, consumer demand analysis.

The primary objectives of the journal "Theory and practice of meat processing" are to present, preserve and distribute results of the new scientific studies in all directions of the research activities in meat science; create a favorable information environment to support the innovative development of the fundamental and applied research in the meat and poultry processing industries; attract attention to promising and relevant directions of the meat science development.

The editorial staff of the journal strives to expand the pool of authors independent of a nationality, country of residence and territory where a study was carried out.

The information about the journal is published in Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ), Ulrich's Periodicals directory, ResearchBib, EBSCOhost (Food Science Source), Google Scholar, OCLC WorldCat, Bielefeld Academic Search Engine (BASE), JournalTOCs, Copac, LENS. ORG, Research4Life.

The journal "Theory and practice of meat processing" do not charge for submission, translation, peer review and publication. All publication costs for the Journal are covered by the V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of the Russian Academy of Sciences (Founder).

### Minister of Science and Higher Education of the Russian Federation

Federal State Budgetary Scientific Institution "V.M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of Russian Academy of Sciences" (Gorbatov Research Center for Food Systems)

Theory and practice of meat processing www.meatjournal.ru

#### Founder, Publisher and Printing Office:

Federal State Budgetary Scientific Institution "V.M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of Russian Academy of Sciences" Talalikhina str. 26, Moscow, Russia, 109316

#### **Editorial Office:**

Federal State Budgetary Scientific Institution "V.M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of Russian Academy of Sciences" Talalikhina str. 26, Moscow, Russia, 109316 Tel.: +7–495–676–95–11 extension 300 e–mail: a.zakharov@fncps.ru

The Journal is registered in the Federal Service on Supervision in the sphere of communication industry, information technologies and public communications. The certificate of registration is PI  $\mathbb{N}$  FS 77 - 71611 of 13.11.2017 EL  $\mathbb{N}$  FS 77 - 71609 of 13.11.2017 Founded in 2016 This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 License Free price Frequency — 4 issues a year Subscription index in the catalogue "Press of Russia" 38871 Signed print 30.06.2022 Released from press 04.07.2022 Circulation — 300 copies. Order  $\mathbb{N}$  414.



© FNCPS, 2022 © Authors, 2022

ISSN 2414-438X (Print) ISSN 2414-441X (Online) DOI-prefix: 10.21323/2414-438X

### EDITORIAL BOARD

#### EDITOR-IN-CHIEF:

Andrey B. Lisitsyn, Doctor of technical sciences, Professor, Academician of RAS, Scientific supervisor, V.M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia

#### **DEPUTY EDITOR-IN-CHIEF:**

Irina M. Chernukha, Doctor of technical sciences, Professor, Academician of RAS, Head of the scientific direction, V.M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia

#### **DEPUTY EDITOR-IN-CHIEF:**

**Tomasevic Igor,** PhD, Associate Professor, Animal Source Food Technology Department, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Belgrade, Belgrade, Serbia

#### **SCIENTIFIC EDITORS:**

Ivan F. Gorlov, Doctor of agricultural sciences, Professor, Academician of RAS, Scientific supervisor, Povolzhskiy Research Institute of Production and Processing of Meat and Dairy Products, Volgograd, Russia

Zhanibek S. Yessimbekov, PhD, Docent, Department of Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics, Shakarim State University, Semey, Republic of Kazakhstan

Galia Zamaratskaia, Candidate of technical sciences, Docent, Research worker, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden Mohammed Gagaoua, PhD, Research officer at Department of Food Quality and Sensory Science, Teagasc Food Research Centre, Ashtown, Dublin 15, Ireland

Aleksandr Yu. Prosekov, Doctor of technical sciences, Professor, Corresponding Member of RAS, Rector, Kemerovo State University, Kemerovo, Russia

Sakata Ryoichi, PhD, Doctor, Professor of agricultural sciences, Azabu University, Sagamihara, Japan

Natalia A. Gorbunova, Candidate of technical sciences, Academic Secretary, V.M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia

#### **PRODUCTION EDITOR:**

Aleksandr N. Zakharov, Candidate of technical sciences, Senior research worker, Head of the Department of Editorial and Publishing, V.M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia

#### MEMBERS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD:

Antonella Dalle Zotte, PhD, Doctor Honoris Causa, Full Professor, Department of Animal Medicine, Production and Health Scientific Responsible of Chemical-NIRS-XRF Laboratory, University of Padova Agripolis, Padova, Italy

Baiana A. Bazhenova, Doctor of technical sciences, Professor, Professor, Chair "Meat and canned product technology", East Siberia State University of Technology and Management, Ulan-Ude, Russia

**Georgy A. Belozerov,** Doctor of technical sciences, Corresponding Member of RAS, Director, All-Russian Scientific Research Institute of Refrigeration Industry — Branch of V.M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of RAS, Moscow, Russia

Vesna Djordjevic, Doctor, Director, the Institute of Meat Hygiene and Technology, Belgrad, Serbia

Nina I. Dunchenko, Doctor of technical sciences, Professor, Head of the chair "Product quality management and merchandise knowledge", Russian State Agrarian University — Moscow Timiryazev Agricultural Academy, Moscow, Russia

Alla A. Kochetkova, Doctor of technical sciences, Professor, Head of the "Laboratory of food biotechologies and specialized products", Federal Research Centre of nutrition, biotechnology and food safety, Moscow, Russia

José Manuel Lorenzo, PhD, Head of Research, Centro Tecnologico de la Carne, Ourense, Spain

Marco Iammarino, M.D., Health Researcher, Chemistry Department, Istituto Zooprofilattico Sperimentale della Puglia e della Basilicata, Foggia, Italy

Sergey A. Miroshhikov, Doctor of biological sciences, Professor, Corresponding member of RAS, Rector, Orenburg State University, Orenburg, Russia

Liubov V. Rimareva, Doctor of technical sciences, Professor, Academician of RAS, Leading scientific worker, All-Russian Scientific Research Institute of Food Biotechnology — branch Federal Research Centre of nutrition, biotechnology and food safety, Moscow, Russia

Anastasiya A. Semenova, Doctor of technical sciences, Professor, Deputy Director, V.M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia

**Tatyana V. Strekalova,** M.D., Department of Psychiatry and Neuropsychology School for Mental Health and Neuroscience Maastricht University, Maastricht, Netherlands

Sergey L. Tikhonov, Doctor of technical sciences, Professor, Head of the Department of food engineering, Ural state University of Economics, Yekaterinburg, Russia

## CONTENTS

Elena A. Kotenkova, Ekaterina K. Polishchuk TECHNOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO THE EXTRACTION AND PURIFICATION BY ULTRAFILTRATION TECHNIQUES OF TARGET PROTEIN MOLECULES FROM ANIMAL TISSUES: A REVIEW
Natal'ya A. Kolberg, Sergey L. Tikhonov, Natal'ya V. Tikhonova, Leonid S. Kudryashov INFLUENCE OF PEPTIDES FROM THE BURSA OF FABRICIUS IN BROILER CHICKENS ON THE FUNCTIONAL ACTIVITY OF LYMPHOCYTE SUBPOPULATIONS IN IMMUNODEPRESSIVE MICE
Wenhui Wang, Shouyin Wang, Shengjie Li N-ETHYLMALEIMIDE INFLUENCED THE EVALUATION OF DISULFIDE CROSS-LINKS IN THE OXIDIZED MYOFIBRILLAR PROTEINS USING THE NON-REDUCING SDS-PAGE
Viktoriya A. Pchelkina, Irina M. Chernukha, Liliya V. Fedulova, Nikolai A. Ilyin RAMAN SPECTROSCOPIC TECHNIQUES FOR MEAT ANALYSIS: A REVIEW
Emel Oz, Fatih Oz MUTAGENIC AND/OR CARCINOGENIC COMPOUNDS IN MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS: HETEROCYCLIC AROMATIC AMINES PERSPECTIVE
Daniil V. Khvostov, Natalya L. Vostrikova, Irina M. Chernukha METHODOLOGY FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF BIOACTIVE AND MARKER PEPTIDES IN THE ORGANS OF CATTLE AND PIGS
Yuliya K. Yushina, Elena V. Zajko, Maria A. Grudistova, Maksim D. Reshchikov, Nasarbay A. Nasyrov LOOP-MEDIATED ISOTHERMAL AMPLIFICATION (LAMP) METHOD FOR FAST DETECTION OF <i>CAMPYLOBACTER</i> SPP IN MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTS OF A PROCESSING PLANT'S
Vladimir Yu. Kornienko, Tatyana A. Fomina, Mihail Yu. Minaev REVIEW OF NEW TECHNOLOGIES USED FOR MEAT IDENTIFICATION

DOI: https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-76-82

#### © creative

Available online at https://www.meatjournal.ru/jour Review article Open Access

#### TECHNOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO THE EXTRACTION AND PURIFICATION BY ULTRAFILTRATION TECHNIQUES OF TARGET PROTEIN MOLECULES FROM ANIMAL TISSUES: A REVIEW

Received 21.04.2022 Accepted in revised 11.05.2022 Accepted for publication 20.05.2022

#### Elena A. Kotenkova\*, Ekaterina K. Polishchuk

V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems, Moscow, Russia

Keywords: protein stability and solubility, kosmotrope, chaotrope, amino acid, sugar, polyhydric alcohol, detergent, osmolyte

#### Abstract

Effective isolation and purification of protein is a great challenge nowadays. The key aspect is protein stability and solubility, which primarily depend on protein structure and its amino acid sequence. Manipulations with pH and ionic strength are the first attempts to increase protein stability and solubility. Different additives that are allowed or prohibited in the food industry are applied for overcoming protein aggregation. Sugars, polyhydric alcohols and amino acids are the most attractive among them. Trehalose, glycerol, arginine, glycine and proline demonstrated outstanding properties that make them perspective for application during isolation and purification of proteins singly or in combination with each other or other compounds. However, the algorithm of effective isolation and purification of protein could be significantly varied depending on its structure.

*For citation*: Kotenkova, E.A., Polishchuk, E.K. (2022). Technological approaches to the extraction and purification by ultrafiltration techniques of target protein molecules from animal tissues: a review. *Theory and practice of meat processing*, 7(2), 76-82. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-76-82

#### Funding:

*The article was published as part of the research topic No. FNEN-2019–0008 of the state assignment of the V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of RAS.* 

#### Introduction

Specific proteins are in great demand in laboratory practice, pharmacy and food industry. Most protein therapeutics currently on the market are recombinant and developed to treat a wide variety of clinical indications, including cancers, autoimmunity/inflammation, exposure to infectious agents, genetic disorders and other diseases [1,2]. The standard proteins, enzymes, antibodies, etc. are amongst the most widely used research reagents but often their quality is inadequate and can result in poor data reproducibility, including due to nonsufficient purification or loss of structure or activity during these processes [3]. Plant and animal (dairy, egg, and meat) proteins are widely used in the food industry [4], including therapeutic food additives based on tissuespecific proteins [5].

Proteins are polypeptide structures consisted of unique sequences of amino acids. Side amino acid chains could be positively or negatively charged, form four different levels of complexity (primary, secondary, tertiary, and quaternary structure) by hydrogen, ionic and hydrophobic bonds or disulfide bridges, which also contribute to stabilization of protein structure [6, 7, 8]. Amino acids could be hydrophobic or polar, basic or acidic, forming net charge and solubility of protein. The acid/base properties of proteins are essential in biochemistry [9], as well as isoelectric point value prediction [10]. Various methods of isolation exist and have been developed for certain purposes based on the unique characteristics of each protein, such as the amino acid composition, sequence, subunit structures, size, shape, net charge, isoelectric point, solubility, heat stability and hydrophobicity [11]. The aim of the article is to review the technological approaches to the extraction and purification by membrane techniques of protein molecules from animal tissues.

### Isolation of target protein molecules from animal tissues

Tissue homogenization is a key step for molecular biology studies [12], where chemical or mechanical approaches are chosen depending on a purpose or type of a target biomolecule. Mechanical/physical methods for disrupting samples include grinding, shearing, beating, and shocking, which could be combined with chemicals for process intensification [13]. A wide range of laboratory, semi- and industrial equipment is successfully used, but the final approach is based on the properties and further use of a target biomolecule. Most proteins are sensitive to high temperature and aggressive chemicals. Moreover, for some purposes it is necessary to obtain proteins with the preserved biological activity, and a lot of chemicals are not permitted in pharmaceuticals or food additives.

Copyright © 2022, Kotenkova et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (http://creativecommons. org/licenses/by/4.0/), allowing third parties to copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format and to remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially, provided the original work is properly cited and states its license.

Innovative techniques for protein extraction are intensively developing, including the aqueous two-phase system, subcritical water extraction, enzyme-, microwave- and ultrasound-assisted extraction, pulsed electric field and high voltage electrical discharge extraction, high hydrostatic pressure-assisted extraction, and supercritical carbon dioxide techniques [14]. However, water-based extraction remains the cheapest one, where the most important is knowledge of the value of the isoelectric point (pI) of target proteins. The pI is the pH of a solution, at which the net charge of a protein becomes zero, the negative and positive charges are balanced, reducing repulsive electrostatic forces, and the attraction forces predominate, causing aggregation and precipitation [15]. Modification of pH by alkali or acid leads to proteins become negatively or positively charged, resulting in electrostatic repulsions between molecules and hydration of charged residues, contributing to the solubility of proteins [16]. Moreover, salts could also stabilize protein molecules [17]. Based on the known pI value of a target protein group, as well as on predominance of acidic or basic amino acid residues in protein structure, it is possible to predict the advisable pH and ionic strength of solution for intensification of the extraction process. Summarizing, if pI > buffer pH, lower the pH by 1 unit, if pI < buffer pH, raise the pH by 1 unit, if pI=buffer pH, try both ways [18].

#### Purification of animal proteins by membrane techniques

Membrane technologies represent an efficient and environmentally friendly option for the separation, fractionation, and purification of bioactive compounds from different animal tissues [19]. The most widespread use of membrane technologies is in the dairy industry [20]. Membrane processes are extremely diverse; various types of filtration processes, membranes, polymers for membrane manufacture are used depending on purposes. The ultrafiltration is a commonly used approach for protein separation, fractionation, and purification. However, adsorption, molecule aggregation, and denaturation are the main problems that a scientist faces during the ultrafiltration process of proteins in the native form [21,22]. Aggregation is a general term that encompasses several types of interactions or characteristics. Protein aggregates can be a result of various mechanisms and can be classified in several ways, including soluble/insoluble, covalent/noncovalent, reversible/irreversible, and native/denatured. For protein solutions, the presence of aggregates of any type is usually considered undesirable for the reason that aggregates can reduce the efficiency of purification and separation of protein-peptide mixtures or protein solutions [23]. Aggregation, as well as formation of a highly concentrated layer at the border of the filtration membrane or adsorption to it significantly interferes with filtration (Figure 1).

Adsorption or highly concentrated layer at the border of the filtration membrane

Figure 1. The main challenges during protein ultrafiltration

Protein aggregation

The easiest way to prevent aggregation and adsorption during ultrafiltration is the dilution, followed by implementation of diafiltration (feeding solution with the same pH and ionic strength) in order to maintain constant pH and ionic strength [24–26]. Cromwell et al. noted that the selection of the membrane material, the optimal pore size (throughput) and the rate of transmission of the protein solution through it are important aspects in preventing adsorption of aggregates on the membrane surface and affect the efficiency of purification or separation of target proteins [23].

Another way is to use agents that may promote protein solubility, such as kosmotropes, weak kosmotropes, chaotropes, amino acids, sugars and polyhydric alcohols, detergents [27].

Kosmotropic salts have a higher salting-out effect according to the Hofmeister series. They act as a protein stabilizer (usually small ions, low polarizability), and as polar water-structure makers [28]. For weak kosmotropic salts, such as NaCl and KCl, the recommended initial concentration is 300mM and 200mM, respectively, the recommended concentration range is 0–1M [27,28]. Strong kosmotropic salts are MgSO<sub>4</sub>, (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, Cs<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, with the recommended concentration range from 0–0.2M to 0–0.4M [27, 28]. It was also reported that potassium citrate in a concentration of 0.1M was effective in solubilizing four proteins, such as proline-rich antigen 2, C2 domain-containing protein (in combination with mannitol), unnamed apical complex protein, which previously appeared totally insoluble [29].

Chaotropic salts have a higher "salting-in" effect according to the Hofmeister series, but they can reduce proteinprotein interactions by shielding charges and by preventing the stabilization of salt bridges [28]. The recommended concentration range for such salts as CaCl<sub>2</sub>, MgCl<sub>2</sub>, LiCl, RbCl, NaSCN, NaI, NaClO<sub>4</sub> and NaBr varies from 0–0.2 M to 0–0.8 M [27], the recommended initial concentration for CaCl, and MgCl, is 10–50 mM, while for NaI - 0.2 M [28]. Urea, guanidine HCl, N-Methylurea, N-Ethylurea and N-Methylformamide belong to mild chaotropes. Guanidine HCl and urea are the most common denaturing agents for protein denaturation and then renaturalize the protein to its active form [30]. To form  $\beta$ -sheets, the protein-protein interaction must be larger than the hydrogen bond interaction formed between urea and protein, which slows down the aggregation process in urea. The two different behaviors of urea indicate that it can affect the aggregation in a nonmonotonic way [31]. Therefore, the low concentration of urea in many cases has also been used to solubilize inclusion body aggregates, while the use of the high concentration of chaotropes like urea and guanidine hydrochloride results in complete denaturation of these existing secondary structures and often leads to aggregation of protein molecules during the refolding process [32]. The recommended initial concentration for urea and guanidine HCl is 0.5M, the recommended concentration range is 0–2M [28]. However, urea or guanidine HCl addition is a hard denaturation step [33] that is usually applied in proteomic studies, such as electrophoresis [34].

Non-ionic (triton X-100, tween 80 or 20, n-dodecyl  $\beta$ -d-maltoside (DDT), polyoxyethylene cetyl ether (Brij 56), n-octyl- $\beta$ -d-glucoside (OG)), ionic (cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB), sodium lauroyl sarcosinate (Sarkosyl), sodium dodecyl sulfate) and zwitterionic (nondetergent sulfo betaine (NDSB), 3-[(3-cholamidopropyl) dimethylammonio]-1-propanesulfonate (CHAPS), zwittergent 3–14, lauryldimethylamine N-oxide (LDAO)) detergents are also used for prevention of protein aggregation [28]. The use of non-ionic or zwitterionic detergents at low concentrations (no more than 1%, usually recommended 0.1%) helps solubilize protein aggregates without denaturing the proteins [27,28,35].

Trimethylamine N-oxide (TMAO) forms direct attractive interactions with polypeptides, stabilizes collapsed conformations via a mechanism that is distinct from glycine and betaine. It was also proposed that TMAO stabilizes proteins by acting as a surfactant for the heterogeneous surfaces of folded proteins [36]. The recommended initial concentration for TMAO is 0.5M, the recommended concentration range is 0–1M [28]. Glycine betaine (GB) is a naturally occurring osmolyte that has been widely recognized as a protein protectant preventing protein aggregation, but it may have opposite effects on protein stability [37–39]. 1M glycine betaine was effective in solubilizing four proteins, for e. g. lanosterol 14-alpha demethylase [29].

Sugars and polyhydric alcohols are also widely used for prevention of protein aggregation, including glucose, sucrose, trehalose, lactose, glycerol, sorbitol, mannitol, xylitol, inositol [27,28]. Polyol and sugar osmolytes can perturb protein h-bonds to affect protein function [40] and stabilize the lattice structure of water, thus increasing surface tension and viscosity. They stabilize hydration shells and protect against aggregation by increasing the molecular density of the solution without changing the dielectric constant, the usually recommended amount varies from 10 to 40% [41].

A number of articles report on the stabilization of various biomolecules by trehalose (and in some cases, sucrose) [42]. Trehalose inhibits aggregation of lysozyme, insulin [43], as well as 0.75 M trehalose was effective in solubilizing 21 proteins, such as 14-alpha sterol demethylase Cyp51B, sensory transduction histidine kinase, putative (in combination with mannitol), sensor proteins, metallopeptidase domain protein, cytochrome P450 51, proline-rich antigen 5, etc. [29]. It is hypothesized that trehalose prevents the inactivation and aggregation of proteins at lower temperature and stabilizes the cell membrane by delaying the onset of phase shift from liquid crystal to gel state [42]. Both trehalose and sucrose induce a well-defined protein-protein distance, which could explain why these inhibit proteinprotein interactions and associated protein aggregation, but superior anti-aggregation effect of trehalose could be also explained by the fact that local solvent structures are highly important for explaining the protein stabilization mechanism [44]. The structure-stabilizing effect of sucrose is conferred on the protein by the increase in the solvent cohesive force when sucrose is added to water in the solvent system [45]. Sucrose has been shown to inhibit IL-1ra dimer formation [46]. The recommended initial concentration for trehalose and sucrose is 0.5M, the recommended concentration range is 0-1M; for glucose and lactose, the recommended concentration range is 0-2M and 0.1-0.2M, respectively [27,28].

It was reported that glycerol prevented protein aggregation by inhibiting protein unfolding and by stabilizing aggregation-prone intermediates through preferential interactions with hydrophobic surface regions that favor amphiphilic interface orientations of glycerol [47]. It was also found that the preferential hydration of proteins in glycerol-water mixture minimized the surface of contact between proteins and glycerol to stabilize those native structures [48]. The recommended initial concentration for glycerol is 10%, the recommended concentration range is 5-40% [27,28]. Sorbitol in a concentration of 0.5M-2M was shown to demonstrate a negative influence on the unfolded form of lysozyme, thereby, stabilizing the native form [49], and 0.3 M sorbitol increased recombinant bovine sex determining region Y protein solubility [50]. Sorbitol has also been shown to reduce aggregation of nucleocapsid protein of rhabdovirus after its expression in Escherichia coli, which is likely due to exert its effect on folding by altering the structure and properties of water around the folding protein molecule [51]. It is also commonly used as an additive to promote refolding of solubilized proteins [32]. The recommended initial concentration for sorbitol is 0.5M, the recommended concentration range is 0.2-1M or 0-40%w/v [27,28]. The addition of 10% (w/v) mannitol to the buffer matrix resulted in a 4.2-fold decrease in the IgG4-N1 aggregation rate constant compared to that for the control condition [52]. Mannitol in a concentration of 0.5M could increase the solubility of seven proteins, such as sensory transduction histidine kinase, putative (in combination with trehalose), Hsp20/alpha crystallin domain-containing protein and unnamed apical complex protein (as component of complex buffer), etc. [29]. The recommended initial concentration for sorbitol is 2%, the recommended concentration range is 0–15%w/v [27,28]. Xylitol in a concentration of 0.1M could increase the solubility of metalloprotease 1 and lanosterol 14-alphademethylas [29]. The recommended initial concentration for xylitol is 0.5M, the recommended concentration range

is 0.2-1M or 0-30%w/v [27,28]; while for inositol, the recommended concentration range is 0-10% w/v [27].

The application of amino acids as anti-aggregation agents is in demand in the food industry and bioactive additives production. It has also been reported that after a compound is combined with an amino acid, the pharmacological activity of the compound is enhanced, water solubility is improved, and cytotoxicity is reduced [53]. Amino acids and derivatives thereof increase the surface tension of water in a concentration of 20–500 mM [41]. The summarizing information about amino acid application is presented in Table 1.

### Table 1. Amino acids used to stabilize proteinsand to prevent aggregation [27,28]

Amino acid and derivatives thereof	Recommended initial concentration	Recommended concentration range
Glycine	250 mM	0.5-2 M/0.5-2%
Arginine L-HCl	125 mM	0–2 M
Arginine ethylester	250 mM	0–500 mM
Proline	250 mM	0–1 M
Potassium glutamate	250 mM	0–500 mM
Arginine L	50 mM	0–5M

Among 15 amino acids tested, arginine exhibited the best results in preventing the formation of aggregates [54]. The hydrophobic surfaces present on the proteins interact with the hydrophobic surface presented by the arginine clusters. The masking of hydrophobic surface inhibits protein-protein aggregation [55]. Arginine in a concentration of 0.1 to 1 M is customarily included in solvents used for refolding the proteins by dialysis or dilution. In addition, arginine at higher concentrations, e. g., 0.5-2 M, can be used to extract active, folded proteins from insoluble pellets obtained after lysing Escherichia coli cells. It was shown that interactions between the guanidinium group of arginine and tryptophan side chains may be responsible for suppression of protein aggregation by arginine [56]. In general, arginine is found to interact with the aromatic and charged side chains of surface residues. In particular, arginine interacts with aromatic and charged residues due to the cation- $\pi$  interaction and salt-bridge formation, respectively, to stabilize the partially unfolded intermediates. The self-interaction of arginine leads to the formation of clusters which, due to their size, crowd out the proteinprotein interaction [57]. Arginine is also shown to form stacking and T-shaped structures with aromatic amino acids, the types of cation-p and N-H...p interactions, respectively, known to be important contributors to protein stability. The analysis also shows that arginine-arginine interactions lead to stable clusters, with the stability of the clusters arising from the stacking of the guanidinium part of arginine. The results show that the unique ability of arginine to form clusters with itself makes it an effective aggregation suppressant [58]. Arginine in a concentration of 10-500 mM demonstrated the inhibitory effects on the initial aggregation kinetics of bovine insulin [59], in a

concentration of 0.75 M used for renaturation of lysozyme from hen egg white and the prevention of aggregation resulted in 94% recovery yield [43]. L-Arginine in a concentration of 0.375 M increased the solubility of six proteins, such as pentapeptide repeat family protein, LPPN Rv2270, membrane skeletal protein IMC1, TgDCX, unnamed apical complex protein in mixture with trehalose or as a component of the complex buffer [29]; in a concentration of 400 mM, it was the key player in the refolding of human glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase, preventing the aggregation of folding intermediate [60]. Arginine (in the form of hydrochloride salt Arg·HCl) is often used in formulations exhibiting high RSA (reversible self-association) and a propensity for aggregation; glutamate salt of arginine (Arg·Glu) was able to decrease the propensity of the mAbs (monoclonal antibodies) to aggregate, particularly at pH values closer to their pI [61]. It was also demonstrated that addition of L-Arg and L-Glu at 50 mM to the buffer could dramatically increase the maximum achievable concentration of soluble protein, preventing protein aggregation and precipitation, increasing the long-term stability and protecting from proteolytic degradation [62]. It was found that the protein solubility enhancement is related to the relative increase in the number of arginine and glutamic acid molecules around the protein in the equimolar mixtures due to additional hydrogen bonding interactions between the excipients on the surface of the protein when both excipients are present. The presence of these additional molecules around the protein leads to enhanced crowding, which suppresses the protein association [63]. It was also proposed that below 100 mM arginine acts like glycine, above 100 mM it shows destabilizing effects similar to guanidinium hydrochloride [64].

Glycine alone demonstrates two stages of stabilization. The first effect (at concentrations below 100 mM) is protein specific and is probably due to multiple direct interactions with the polar or charged side chains and the partial charges on the peptide backbone of the protein. The second stage (at concentrations above 100 mM) is similar to high charge density anions where it was ascribed to competition for water between the unfolding protein and the cosolute [64]. Glycine in a concentration of 100 mM is often used for preparing elution buffers [65–67]. Glycine stabilizes collapsed conformations of hydrophobic elastin-like polypeptides via a classical preferential depletion mechanism [36].

Glycine and proline showed a certain ability to stabilize hemoglobin [68]. It was proposed that proline with a concentration of >3 M behaves as an enzyme stabilizer as well as a protein solubilizing solute and forms an amphipathic supramolecular assembly and successfully thwarts the aggregation associated with the refolding of bovine carbonic anhydrase [43]. Experimental evidence suggests that proline inhibits protein aggregation by binding to folding intermediate(s) and trapping the folding intermediate(s) into enzymatically inactive, "aggregation-insensitive" state(s) [69]. Proline contains a closed ring structure in its side chain which has a hydrophobic surface, which enables it to interact with proteins through hydrophobic interactions [43]. It has been suggested that multimeric forms proline may be responsible for its aggregation inhibitory effects [55]. Proline in a concentration of 0.5 M increases the solubility of four proteins, such as lanosterol 14-alpha demethylase, TgDCX, unnamed apical complex protein as a component of the complex buffer [29], it effectively inhibits protein aggregation during the refolding of bovine carbonic anhydrase [70]. Proline in a concentration of 0.2 M inhibits aggregation of Alzheimer's amyloid beta 1–42 (A $\beta$ 1–42) peptide; the effect of 0.5 M and 1.0 M concentrations was also studied [55]. Besides arginine, a positively charged amino acid (such as histidine and lysine) can inhibit aggregation [71], and arginine stabilized all three domains of IgG [72].

Many researchers use a comprehensive approach, preparing complex buffers with compounds that serve as a ligand to allow the protein to remain in a soluble conformation (metal or an amino acid); additives that reduce protein-protein interactions (chaotropic agents) or stabilize intra-molecular bonds (kosmotropic agents); compounds known to affect protein stability (charged amino acids, reducing agents, polyols and sugars); and, additives that significantly altered buffer or salt conditions [29].

#### Conclusion

Proteins are complex biomolecules, each certain protein is a unique sequence of amino acids. During isolation and purification of proteins, its structure should be taken into account. When facing challenges accompanied isolation and purification of proteins, the first steps are changing the pH of the solution, the salt concentration or the salt. The easiest way to prevent protein aggregation and adsorption during ultrafiltration is the dilution, followed by implementation of diafiltration. However, it is often not enough. Another way is to use agents that may promote protein solubility, such as kosmotropes, weak kosmotropes, chaotropes, amino acids, sugars and polyhydric alcohols, detergents, as well as use combinations of these compounds.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. Dimitrov, D. S. (2012). Therapeutic proteins. *Methods in Molecular Biology*, 899, 1–26. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-61779-921-1\_1

2. Sauna, Z. E., Lagassé, H. A. D., Alexaki, A., Simhadri, V. L., Katagiri, N. H., Jankowski, W. et.al. (2017). Recent advances in (therapeutic protein) drug development. *F1000Research*, 6, Article 113. https://doi.org/10.12688/f1000research.9970.1

3. de Marco, A., Berrow, N., Lebendiker, M., Garcia-Alai, M., Knauer, S. H., Lopez-Mendez, B. et al. (2021). Quality control of protein reagents for the improvement of research data reproducibility. *Nature Communications*, 12(1), Article 2795. https://doi. org/10.1038/s41467-021-23167-z

4. Ismail, B. P., Senaratne-Lenagala, L., Stube, A., Brackenridge, A. (2020). Protein demand: Review of plant and animal proteins used in alternative protein product development and production. *Animal Frontiers*, 10(4), 53–63. https://doi.org/10.1093/af/vfaa040

5. Lukinova, E. A., Kotenkova, E. A., Polischuk, E. K. (2018). Influence of approaches to isolation of animal bioactive substances on antimicrobial action. *Theory and Practice of Meat Processing*, 3(3), 27–35. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414– 438X-2018-3-3-27-35

6. Sanvictores, T., Farci, F. (2022). Biochemistry, Primary Protein Structure. StatPearls Publishing. Retrieved from https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK564343/. Accessed April 14, 2022

7. Breda, A., Valadares, N. F., Norberto de Souza, O., Garratt, R. C. (2008). Protein Structure, Modelling and Applications. Chapter in a book: Bioinformatics in Tropical Disease Research: A Practical and Case-Study Approach. Bethesda (MD): National Center for Biotechnology Information (US). 2008. A06.

8. Sun, P. D., Foster, C. E., Boyington, J. C. (2004). Overview of Protein Structural and Functional Folds. *Current Protocols in Protein Science*, 35(1), 1711–171189. https://doi.org/10.1002/0471140864.ps1701s35

9. Aleksandrov, A., Polydorides, S., Archontis, G., Simonson, T. (2010). Predicting the acid/base behavior of proteins: A Constant-pH monte carlo approach with generalized born solvent. *The Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 114(32), 10634–10648. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp104406x 10. Audain, E., Ramos, Y., Hermjakob, H., Flower, D. R., Perez-

10. Audain, E., Ramos, Y., Hermjakob, H., Flower, D. R., Perez-Riverol, Y. (2016). Accurate estimation of isoelectric point of protein and peptide based on amino acid sequences. *Bioinformatics*, 32(6), 821–827. https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btv674 11. Nehete, J., Bhambar, R., Narkhede, M., Gawali, S. (2013). Natural proteins: Sources, isolation, characterization and applications. *Pharmacognosy Reviews*, 7(14), 107–116. https://doi. org/10.4103/0973-7847.120508 12. Verollet, R. (2008). A major step towards efficient sample preparation with bead-beating. *BioTechniques*, 44(6), 832–833. https://doi.org/10.2144/000112893

**13.** Burden, D. W. (2012). Guide to the Disruption of Biological Samples – 2012. *Random Primers*, **12**, **1**-25.

14. Franca-Oliveira, G., Fornari, T., Hernández-Ledesma, B. (2021). A review on the extraction and processing of natural source-derived proteins through eco-innovative approaches. *Processes*, 9(9), Article 1626. https://doi.org/10.3390/pr9091626

15. Novák, P., Havlíček, V. (2016). Protein Extraction and Precipitation. Chapter in a book: Proteomic Profiling and Analytical Chemistry. Elsevier. 2016.

16. Yasothai, R., Giriprasad, R. (2015). Acid/Alkaline solublization method of processing protein. *International Journal of Sci* ence. *Environment and Technology*, 4(1), 96–100.

ence, Environment and Technology, 4(1), 96–100. 17. Hani, F. M., Cole, A. E., Altman, E. (2019). The ability of salts to stabilize proteins in vivo or intracellularly correlates with the Hofmeister series of ions. International Journal of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 10(3), 23–31. 18. Sharpe, T. (2014). Preventing Protein Aggregation. Biozen-

18. Sharpe, T. (2014). Preventing Protein Aggregation. Biozentrum Biophysics Facility. Retrieved from https://www.biozentrum.unibas.ch/fileadmin/redaktion/05\_Facilities/01\_Technology\_Platforms/BF/Protocols/Preventing\_Protein\_Aggregation. pdf. Accessed April 19, 2022.

19. Castro-Muñoz, R., García-Depraect, O., León-Becerril, E., Cassano, A., Conidi, C., Fíla, V. (2021). Recovery of proteinbased compounds from meat by-products by membrane-assisted separations: a review. *Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology*, 96(11), 3025–3042. https://doi.org/10.1002/ jctb.6824

20. Reig, M., Vecino, X., Cortina, J. L. (2021). Use of membrane technologies in dairy industry: An overview. *Foods*, 10(11), Article 2768. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10112768

21. Miron, S. M., Dutournié, P., Thabet, K., Ponche, A. (2019). Filtration of protein-based solutions with ceramic ultrafiltration membrane. Study of selectivity, adsorption, and protein denaturation. *Comptes Rendus Chimie*, 22(2–3), 198–205. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.crci.2018.09.011

22. Arakawa, T., Ejima, D., Akuta, T. (2017). Protein aggregation under high concentration/density state during chromatographic and ultrafiltration processes. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 95, 1153–1158. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. ijbiomac.2016.11.005

23. Cromwell, M. E. M., Hilario, E., Jacobson, F. (2006). Protein aggregation and bioprocessing. *The AAPS Journal*, 8(3), E572–E579, Article 66. https://doi.org/10.1208/aapsj080366

24. Ratnaningsih, E., Reynard, R., Khoiruddin, K., Wenten, I. G., Boopathy, R. (2021). Recent advancements of UF-based separation for selective enrichment of proteins and bioactive peptides – A review. *Applied Sciences*, 11(3), Article 1078. https://doi. org/10.3390/app11031078

25. Callahan, D. J., Stanley, B., Li, Y. (2014). Control of Protein Particle Formation During Ultrafiltration/Diafiltration Through Interfacial Protection. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 103(3), 862–869. https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.23861

26. Fernandez-Cerezo, L., Rayat, A. C. M. E., Chatel, A., Pollard, J. M., Lye, G. J., Hoare, M. (2020). The prediction of the operating conditions on the permeate flux and on protein aggregation during membrane processing of monoclonal antibodies. *Journal of Membrane Science*, 596, Article 117606. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2019.117606

27. Bondos, S. E., Bicknell, A. (2003). Detection and prevention of protein aggregation before, during, and after purification. *Analytical Biochemistry*, 316(2), 223–231. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0003–2697(03)00059–9

28. Lebendiker, M., Danieli, T. (2014). Production of prone-to-aggregate proteins. *FEBS Letters*, 588(2), 236–246. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.febslet.2013.10.044

29. Leibly, D. J., Nguyen, T. N., Kao, L. T., Hewitt, S. N., Barrett, L. K., van Voorhis, W. C. (2012). Stabilizing additives added during cell lysis aid in the solubilization of recombinant proteins. *PLoS ONE*, 7(12), Article e52482. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0052482

30. Bhat, E. A., Abdalla, M., Rather, I. A. (2018). Key factors for successful protein purification and crystallization. *Global Journal of Biotechnology and Biomaterial Science*, 4(1), 001–007. https://doi.org/10.17352/gjbbs.000010

31. Jahan, I., Nayeem, S. M. (2018). Effect of urea, arginine, and ethanol concentration on aggregation of  $_{179}^{}\text{CVNITV}_{184}$  fragment of sheep prion protein. ACS Omega, 3(9), 11727–11741. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsomega.8b00875

32. Singh, A., Upadhyay, V., Upadhyay, A. K., Singh, S. M., Panda, A. K. (2015). Protein recovery from inclusion bodies of Escherichia coli using mild solubilization process. *Microbial Cell Factories*, 14(1), Article 41. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12934-015-0222-8

33. Gifre-Renom, L., Cano-Garrido, O., Fàbregas, F., Roca-Pinilla, R., Seras-Franzoso, J., Ferrer-Miralles, N. et al. (2018). A new approach to obtain pure and active proteins from Lactococcus lactis protein aggregates. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), Article 13917. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-32213-8

34. Akhremko, A., Vasilevskaya, E., Fedulova, L. (2020). Adaptation of two-dimensional electrophoresis for muscle tissue analysis. *Potravinarstvo Slovak Journal of Food Sciences*, 14, 595– 601. https://doi.org/10.5219/1380

35. The Protein Man's Blog | A Discussion of Protein Research. Tips for Preventing Protein Aggregation & Loss of Protein Solubility. Retrieved from https://info.gbiosciences.com/blog/tipsfor-preventing-protein-aggregation-loss-of-protein-solubility. Accessed April 19, 2022.

36. Liao, Y.-T., Manson, A. C., DeLyser, M. R., Noid, W. G., Cremer, P. S. (2017). Trimethylamine N-oxide stabilizes proteins via a distinct mechanism compared with betaine and glycine. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 114(10), 2479–2484. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1614609114

37. Acharyya, A., Shin, D., Troxler, T., Gai, F. (2020). Can glycine betaine denature proteins? *Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics*, 22(15), 7794–7802. https://doi.org/10.1039/d0cp00397b

38. Singh, L. R., Dar, T. A., Rahman, S., Jamal, S., Ahmad, F. (2009). Glycine betaine may have opposite effects on protein stability at high and low pH values. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* (*BBA*) – *Proteins and Proteomics*, 1794(6), 929–935. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbapap.2009.02.005

39. Chui, T. C. Y., Kim, W., Ramsheh, A. S., Yang, C. (2020). Glycine Betaine synthesis and transport Proteins, BetTIBA and Pro-PU, in Escherichia coli K12 do not confer Resistance to SDS-EDTA induced Outer Membrane Stress. Undergraduate Journal of Experimental Microbiology and Immunology, 25, 1–7. https://doi. org/10.14288/ujemi.v25i.193262

40. Li, J., Chen, J., An, L., Yuan, X., Yao, L. (2020). Polyol and sugar osmolytes can shorten protein hydrogen bonds to modulate function. *Communications Biology*, 3(1), Article 528. https://doi.org/10.1038/s42003-020-01260-1

**41.** Schein, Ć. H. (1990). Solubility as a function of protein structure and solvent components. *Nature Biotechnology*, 8(4), 308–317. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt0490–308

42. Jain, N. K., Roy, I. (2008). Effect of trehalose on protein structure. *Protein Science*, 18(1), 24–36. https://doi.org/10.1002/pro.3

43. Rajan, R., Ahmed, S., Sharma, N., Kumar, N., Debas, A., Matsumura, K. (2021). Review of the current state of protein aggregation inhibition from a materials chemistry perspective: Special focus on polymeric materials. *Materials Advances*, 2(4), 1139– 1176. https://doi.org/10.1039/d0ma00760a

1176. https://doi.org/10.1039/d0ma00760a 44. Olsson, C., Swenson, J. (2019). The role of disaccharides for protein-protein interactions — a SANS study. *Molecular Physics*, 117(22), 3408-3416. https://doi.org/10.1080/00268976.2019 .1640400

45. Lee, J. C., Timasheff, S. N. (1981). The stabilization of proteins by sucrose. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 256(14), 7193–7201.

46. Zapadka, K. L., Becher, F. J., Gomes dos Santos, A. L., Jackson, S. E. (2017). Factors affecting the physical stability (aggregation) of peptide therapeutics. *Interface Focus*, 7(6), Article 20170030. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsfs.2017.0030

47. Vagenende, V., Yap, M. G. S., Trout, B. L. (2009). Mechanisms of protein stabilization and prevention of protein aggregation by glycerol. *Biochemistry*, 48(46), 11084–11096. https://doi.org/10.1021/bi900649t

48. Hirai, M., Ajito, S., Sugiyama, M., Iwase, H., Takata, S., Shimizu, N. et al. (2018). Direct evidence for the effect of glycerol on protein hydration and thermal structural transition. *Biophysical Journal*, 115(2), 313–327. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. bpj.2018.06.005

49. Petersen, S. B., Jonson, V., Fojan, P., Wimmer, R., Pedersen, S. (2004). Sorbitol prevents the self-aggregation of unfolded lysozyme leading to an up to 13 °C stabilisation of the folded form. *Journal of Biotechnology*, 114(3), 269–278. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2004.07.004

50. Soleymani, B., Mostafaie, A. (2019). Analysis of methods to improve the solubility of recombinant bovine sex determining region Y protein. *Reports of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 8(3), 227–235.

51. Alibolandi, M., Mirzahoseini, H. (2011). Chemical assistance in refolding of bacterial inclusion bodies. *Biochemistry Research International*, 2011, Article 631607. https://doi.org/10.1155/2011/631607

52. Jin, W., Xing, Z., Song, Y., Huang, C., Xu, X., Ghose, S. et al. (2019). Protein aggregation and mitigation strategy in low pH viral inactivation for monoclonal antibody purification. *mAbs*, 11(8), 1479-1491. https://doi.org/10.1080/19420862.2019.1658493 53. Xu, Q., Deng, H., Li, X., Quan, Z.-S. (2021). Application of amino acids in the structural modification of natural products: A review. *Frontiers in Chemistry*, 9, Article 650569. https://doi.org/10.3389/fchem.2021.650569

54. Shiraki, K., Kudou, M., Fujiwara, S., Imanaka, T., Takagi, M. (2002). Biophysical effect of amino acids on the prevention of protein aggregation. *Journal of Biochemistry*, 132(4), 591–595. https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordjournals.jbchem.a003261

55. Das, U., Hariprasad, G., Ethayathulla, A. S., Manral, P., Das, T. K., Pasha, S. et al. (2007). Inhibition of protein aggregation: Supramolecular assemblies of Arginine hold the key. *PLoS ONE*, 2(11), Article e1176. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0001176

56. Tsumoto, K., Umetsu, M., Kumagai, I., Ejima, D., Philo, J. S., Arakawa, T. (2004). Role of arginine in protein refolding, solubilization, and purification. *Biotechnology Progress*, 20(5), 1301– 1308. https://doi.org/10.1021/bp0498793

1308. https://doi.org/10.1021/bp0498793 57. Shukla, D., Trout, B. L. (2010). Interaction of arginine with proteins and the mechanism by which it inhibits aggregation. *The Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 114(42), 13426–13438. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp108399g

58. Shaikh, A. R., Shah, D. (2015). Arginine-Amino acid interactions and implications to protein solubility and aggregation. *The Journal of Engineering Research*, 12(2), 1–14. https://doi. org/10.24200/tjer.vol12iss2pp1–14

59. Varughese, M. M., Newman, J. (2012). Inhibitory effects of arginine on the aggregation of bovine insulin. *Journal of Biophysics*, 2012, Article 434289. https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/434289 60. Wang, X.-T., Engel, P. C. (2009). An optimised system for re-

60. Wang, X.-T., Engel, P. C. (2009). An optimised system for refolding of human glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase. *BMC Biotechnology*, 9(1), Article 19. https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6750-9-19

61. Kheddo, P. (2016). Effect of Arginine Glutamate on Protein Aggregation in Biopharmaceutical Formulation. Retrieved from https://www.research.manchester.ac.uk/portal/ files/63039132/FULL\_TEXT.PDF. Accessed April 20, 2022.

62. Golovanov, A. P., Hautbergue, G. M., Wilson, S. A., Lian, L.-Y. (2004). A simple method for improving protein solubility and long-term stability. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 126(29), 8933–8939. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja049297h

63. Shukla, D., Trout, B. L. (2011). Understanding the synergistic effect of arginine and glutamic acid mxtures on protein solubility. *The Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 115(41), 11831–11839. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp204462t

64. Platts, L., Falconer, R. J. (2015). Controlling protein stability: Mechanisms revealed using formulations of arginine, glycine and guanidinium HCI with three globular proteins. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 486(1–2), 131–135. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2015.03.051

65. Imura, Y., Tagawa, T., Miyamoto, Y., Nonoyama, S., Sumichika, H., Fujino, Y.et al. (2021). Washing with alkaline solutions in protein A purification improves physicochemical properties of monoclonal antibodies. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), Article 1827. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-81366-6

66. Zhang, Y.-B., Howitt, J., McCorkle, S., Lawrence, P., Springer, K., Freimuth, P. (2004). Protein aggregation during overexpression limited by peptide extensions with large net negative charge. *Protein Expression and Purification*, 36(2), 207–216. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pep.2004.04.020

67. Lopez, E., Scott, N. E., Wines, B. D., Hogarth, P. M., Wheatley, A. K., Kent, S. J. et al. (2019). Low pH exposure during immunoglobulin G purification methods results in aggregates that avidly bind Fcγ receptors: Implications for measuring Fc dependent antibody functions. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 10, Article 2415. https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2019.02415 68. Chen, S., Manabe, Y., Minamoto, N., Saiki, N., Fukase, K. (2016). Development of a simple assay system for protein-stabilizing efficiency based on hemoglobin protection against denaturation and measurement of the cooperative effect of mixing protein stabilizers. *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry*, 80(10), 1874–1878. https://doi.org/10.1080/09168451.2016. 1189317

69. Samuel, D., Kumar, T.K.S., Ganesh, G., Jayaraman, G., Yang, P.-W., Chang, M.-M. et. al. (2008). Proline inhibits aggregation during protein refolding. *Protein Science*, 9(2), 344–352. https://doi.org/10.1110/ps.9.2.344

70. Kumat, T. K. S., Samuel, D., Jayaraman, G., Srimathi, T., Yu, C. (1998). The role of proline in the prevention of aggregation during protein folding in vitro. *Biochemistry and Molecular Biology International*, 46(3), 509–517.

71. Gentiluomo, L. (2020). Prediction and Characterization of Therapeutic Protein Aggregation. Retrieved from https://edoc. ub.uni-muenchen.de/26123/1/Gentiluomo\_Lorenzo.pdf. Accessed April 21, 2022.

72. Falconer, R. J., Chan, C., Hughes, K., Munro, T. P. (2011). Stabilization of a monoclonal antibody during purification and formulation by addition of basic amino acid excipients. *Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology*, 86(7), 942–948. https://doi.org/10.1002/jctb.2657

#### AUTHOR INFORMATION

**Elena A. Kotenkova**, Candidate of Technical Sciences, Research Scientist, Experimental Clinic — Research Laboratory of Biologically Active Substances of an Animal Origin, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7-495-676-92-11, E-mail: lazovlena92@yandex.ru

ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1864-8115

\* corresponding author

**Ekaterina K. Polishchuk,** Research Engineer, Research Scientist, Experimental Clinic — Research Laboratory of Biologically Active Substances of an Animal Origin, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7-495-676-92-11, E-mail: e.politchuk@fncps.ru OPCID: https://orgid.org/0000\_0003\_2710\_0640

ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2719-9649

All authors bear responsibility for the work and presented data.

All authors made an equal contribution to the work.

The authors were equally involved in writing the manuscript and bear the equal responsibility for plagiarism.

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

© creative

Available online at https://www.meatjournal.ru/jour Original scientific article Open Access

#### INFLUENCE OF PEPTIDES FROM THE BURSA OF FABRICIUS IN BROILER CHICKENS ON THE FUNCTIONAL ACTIVITY OF LYMPHOCYTE SUBPOPULATIONS IN IMMUNODEPRESSIVE MICE

Received 04.05.2022 Accepted in revised 08.06.2022 Accepted for publication 28.06.2022

Natal'ya A. Kolberg<sup>1</sup>, Sergey L. Tikhonov<sup>1</sup>,\* Natal'ya V. Tikhonova<sup>1</sup>, Leonid S. Kudryashov<sup>2</sup> <sup>1</sup> Ural state economic University, Ekaterinburg, Russia <sup>2</sup> V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems, Moscow, Russia

Keywords: peptides, immune system, bursa of Fabricius, placebo, lymphocytes, neutrophil, phagocytes

#### Abstract

It is known that peptides inhibit the enzymes of viruses and are able to penetrate into cells by their embedding in the cell membrane, as a result of which the penetration of viruses into the host cell is blocked, which makes it possible to consider peptides as an alternative to antiviral drugs. In this regard, the demand for immune-boosting nutraceuticals and functional foods containing biologically active peptides is growing. The immunomodulating effect of the peptides were studied on the mice of the BALb/c line that suffered from experimentally induced immunodeficiency; the mice got injections of peptides isolated from the bursa of Fabricius (bursal sac) of broiler chickens. 5 groups of BALb/c mice were formed. The animals of the  $1^{st}$  group (control one) received physiological saline per os as a placebo, animals of the 2<sup>nd</sup> group got bursal peptides per os at a dose of 0.02 mg/kg per body weight, the mice of 3<sup>rd</sup> group (immunosuppressed) got saline per os as a placebo, the 4<sup>th</sup> group (immunosuppressed) was administered the bursal peptides per os at a dose of 0.02 mg/kg of body weight, the 5th group was held as the control one (immunosuppressed group). Blood for tests was taken on days 1, 7 and 14 of the experiment. The functional activity of neutrophils was determined by the method of spontaneous and induced chemiluminescence. Among the immudepressive animals (the 3<sup>rd</sup> group) on the 7<sup>th</sup> day the researchers observed a decrease in CD3+ by 55.3%, CD22+ by 83.7%, CD3+CD4+ by 51.9% and CD3+CD8+ by 54.6% in comparison with the intact (the I<sup>st</sup> group). Administration of peptides to immunosuppressed mice (the 4th group) increases the number of subpopulations of CD3+ lymphocytes by 126.6%, CD22+ by 381.6%, CD3+CD4+ by 8.9% and CD3+CD8+ by 81.8% compared to immunosuppressed animals, receiving saline per os as a placebo (group 3). Similar results were obtained on the 14th day of the experiment. On the basis of the performed studies, it can be argued that the immunocompetent organs of broiler chickens (bursa of Fabricius) are a promising source of immunotropic peptides.).

*For citation*: Kolberg, N.A., Tikhonov, S.L., Tikhonova, N.V., Kudryashov, L.S. (2022). Effect of peptides from the bursa of Fabricius in broiler chickens on the functional activity of subpopulations of lymphocytes in immunosuppressed mice. *Theory and Practice of Meat Processing*, 7(2), 83-90. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-83-90

#### Introduction

Biologically active peptides (BAP) are considered to be the main products of protein hydrolysis. The activity of BAP depends on the sequence of amino acid, pf molecular weight and chain length, type and charge of the amino acid at the N-terminus and C-terminus, hydrophobicity and hydrophilicity of their spatial structure. They provide a positive effect on many systems of the human body, including the blood circulatory system, nervous, immune, gastrointestinal system and others. According to [1], the curative effect of bioactive peptides is achieved due to their antioxidant, antihypertensive, antithrombotic, immunomodulatory, antimicrobial, antiallergic, anti-inflammatory and other propeties.

Currently there is a growing demand for immuneboosting nutraceuticals and functional foods that contain immunomodulatory proteins of animal origin, in particular, BAP [2].

However, it is necessary to take into account the lack of correlation between the results obtained *in vitro* and the

peptides functions observed *in vivo* due to their low bioavailability. Once ingested, the peptides must resist the action of digestive enzymes during their passage through the gastrointestinal tract and have to cross the intestinal epithelial barrier to reach target organs in an intact and active form. Thus, in order to understand better the physiological effects of bioactive peptides *in vivo*, more extensive studies of their stability and transport in the gastrointestinal tract, as well as the study of the mechanism of action, turned out to be necessary [3].

Peptides act as signal substances containing fundamental molecular information, peptides are able to penetrate cell membranes or reach intracellular targets [4].

The immunomodulatory effect of peptides allows them to be involved in cancer therapy. However, cancer immunotherapy so far could not improve the outcomes for most cases of "cold tumors", which tumors are characterized by low immune cell infiltration and an inner immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment. Increasing the sensitivity

Copyright © 2022, Kolberg et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (http://creativecommons. org/licenses/by/4.0/), allowing third parties to copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format and to remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially, provided the original work is properly cited and states its license.

of cold tumors to cancer immunotherapy by stimulating components of the tumor microenvironment is a strategy being pursued in the last decade. Currently, most of the drugs, used to modify the tumor microenvironment are the small molecules or antibodies. Small molecules exhibit low affinity and specificity in relation to the target tissue, and antibodies have certain disadvantages such as poor tissue penetration and high cost of production. Peptides do not have those disadvantages and, therefore, can serve as a promising material for immunomodulatory agents [5].

Particular attention should be given to immunomodulators based on peptides isolated from meat raw materials, tissues of immunocompetent organs of animals and poultry, in particular, glucosaminylmuramyl dipeptide (GMDP), registered under the name Likopid<sup>®</sup> [6], and also obtained from biological fluids, for example, from cow colostrum.

Biologically active peptides are found in raw meat, and for their greater accumulation the starter cultures of microorganisms and proteolytic enzymes are used. Using T-RFLP analysis, it was found that dry-cured and rawsmoked sausages made from horse meat using starter cultures contain short peptides of horse myoglobin, troponin-T, and muscle creatine kinase [7].

The immunocompetent organ in a chicken is the bursa of Fabricius (bursa of Fabricius, sac of Fabricius, or bursa), where plasma cells are formed, that synthesize antibodies. Removal of the bursa in poultry leads to inhibition of antibody biosynthesis. 20 peptides with immunomodulating properties have been isolated from the bursa [8]. The peptides isolated from the bursa inhibit the growth of cancer cells by discontinuance of the cell life cycle in the G1 phase, i. e. the peptides stop the process of formation of a new structure formed by the centriole of the mother cell — the primary cilium, which protrudes from the cell surface this process is not initiated [9].

The source of peptides possessing antiviral and antitumor properties is cow colostrum, in particular, proline this is polypeptide (PRP), or a transfer factor — a stimulator of lymphocytes (T-killers) proliferation, which cells feature cytotoxicity against tumor cells and virus infected cells. The daily intake of dry colostrum by healthy people for two weeks at a dose of 400 mg stimulates humoral and cellular immunity [10].

The aim of the research was to study the effect of immunotropic peptides isolated from the broiler chicken bursa of Fabricius on the decrease in the functional activity of lymphocyte subpopulations.

#### Materials and methods

For the experiment peptides were isolated from the broiler chicken bursa of Fabricius (Pervouralskaya poultry farm) using the following technology: the raw material was washed with running water, ground in a laboratory mill (OLIS, Russia), and a solution was prepared with a hydromodulus 1:3 (crushed bursa of Fabricius: distilled water), papain enzyme was introduced (Enzyme BioScience (P) Ltd, India) (0.15% from the weight of the raw material) in a phosphate buffer solution prepared by us (disodium hydrogen phosphate dodecahydrate (Rosspolymer, Russia), citric acid monohydrate (Alkhimpro, Russia) at pH 6; the obtaid mixture was exposed to hydrolysis for 12 hours at a temperature of 36 °C; after that the temperature was increased up to 75 °C to inactivate the enzyme. Moisture was removed from the enzymatic hydrolyzate of the bursa of Fabricius by freeze drying (Institute of Biological Instrumentation, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia) at a temperature of minus 40 °C till achieving moisture content of 6%.

The molecular weight distribution of the peptides was implemented by mass spectrometry and was identified by MALDI-TOF and MS/MS mass spectrometry on the device Ultraflex MALDI time-of-flight mass spectrometer (Bruker, Germany). Mass spectra analysis was run with the help of Mascot software, Peptide Fingerprint option (Matrix Science, USA), using the Protein NCBI database.

The peptides effects on the immune system were studied on BALb/c mice with induced experimental immunodeficiency. In order to induce the immunosuppression, the day before the experiment the exposed animals got one intraperitoneal injection with the cytostatic Cyclophosphan (Lens-Pharm, Russia) at a dose of 100 mg/kg. The number of surviving animals was equal to 100%. Usually three doses every 72 hours are given. The immunomodulatory effects were studies on the examples of the mice that got per os the peptides isolated from the bursa of Fabricius of broiler chickens. The BALb/c mice were sorted into 5 groups, including 3 groups of mice with experimental immunodeficiency. Animals of the first (control) group received saline per os as a placebo, animals of the second group received bursal peptides per os at a dose of 0.02 mg/kg of body weight for 7 days (the amount of peptides was determined by the protein content by the Keldahl method on the automatic protein analyzer (ERKAYA, Turkey), the third group (immunosuppressed) got saline solution per os as a placebo, the fourth group (immunosuppressed) was injected with bursal peptides, the fifth control group was a control group (immunosuppressed mice). The amount of peptides for feeding the laboratory animals was calculated according to the recommendations [11].

On the 1st, 7th, and 14th days of the experiment, blood was taken into BD Microtainer<sup>®</sup> tubes with EDTA anticoagulant (Beckman Coulter, USA) by cutting off a 1 mm tail tip. Blood samples from experimental and control groups of mice were stained with monoclonal antibodies CD22-PE-CY5, CD3-FITC, CD4-APC, CD8-PE (BDPharmingen<sup>™</sup>, USA) according to the manufacturer's instructions. For blood staining an appropriate volume of fluorochrome-conjugated monoclonal antibodies was added to 100 µl of whole blood in a 12 x 75 mm polystyrene tube with a cap closure; the contents of the test tubes were shaken and incubated for 20 minutes in the dark at a tem-

perature of 23-25 °C; 2 ml of non-concentrated BD FACS lysing solution (Becton, Dickinson and Company BD Biosciences, USA) was added to each tube and the contents of the tubes were shaken, incubated for 10 minutes in the dark at room temperature; centrifuged (ELMI, Latvia) for 5 minutes at 3,000 rpm. The supernatant was taken and resuspended in a buffer solution (Becton, Dickinson and Company BD Biosciences, USA); 0.5 ml of fixing agent Perfix-ne was added (Beckman Coulter Life Sciences, USA); the contents of the tube were mixed, incubated at 6-8 °C for 30 minutes. The obtained substance was studied 2 hours after staining of blood cells. To calculate the absolute number of lymphocytes in the blood, BD Trucount Tubes cytometric tubes (Becton Dickinson and Company, USA) were used. The number of lymphocyte populations with surface markers was determined on a FACSCalibur cytofluorimeter (Beckton and Dickenson, USA) using the CellQuestPro software. The effect of drugs on the functional state of lymphocytes was assessed by changing the number of lymphocytes populations CD3+ (T-lymphocytes), CD22+ (mature B-lymphocytes), CD3+CD4+ (T-helpers), CD3+CD8+ (cytotoxic T-lymphocytes) in the whole blood samples [12].

The functional activity of neutrophils was determined by the method of spontaneous and induced chemiluminescence (CL). As objects of study neutrophils of the peritoneal exudate of mice were chosen. To obtain peritoneal exudate, animals were euthanized using cervical dislocation. The surgical area was treated with a 70% ethanol solution, then 10 ml of the RPMI-1640 nutrient medium (M. P. Chumakov Plant for bacterial and viral preparations production, Russia) was injected into the abdominal cavity, massaged, and in 5 minutes the abdominal cavity was opened, 10 ml of liquid was taken with a syringe and the liquid centrifuged for 10 minutes at 3,000 rpm, the supernatant was drained off.

To activate phagocytes the opsonized zymosan (manufactured by Merck KGaA, Germany) was used as phagocytosis inducer. Neutrophils of the peritoneal exudate of intact mice (group 1) were taken as a control reference according to the above-described method.

During the experiments the phagocytes suspension was added to each well of a 96-well plate for scintillation counting. so that the final concentration was  $0.5 \times 106$  cells/ml, which was counted in a Goryaev counting chamber, then a suspension of zymosan was added at a concentration of 2 mg/ml, 0.02 ml per each well and  $5.6 \times 10-4$  96% solution of luminol was added (Panreac / AppliChem, USA) in amount of 0.02 ml each well. The plates were placed in a universal thermostatted plate scanner Victor for detection of fluorescent signals (manufactured by PerkinElmer, USA) and chemiluminescence was measured at 37 °C at 0.1-minute intervals for 100 minutes long. The chemiluminescence level was assessed by kinetic curve change in the registered pulses, recorded by the Victor fluorescent signal scanner hardware-software complex (manufactured by

PerkinElmer, USA). The device registered the signal amplitude at its maximum and registered the light sum.

The functional activity of phagocytes was analyzed on the basis of assessment of chemiluminescent activity of peritoneal neutrophils in healthy and in immunodeficient mice at different times after the completion of the course of taking the peptides. The intensity of the chemiluminescent response was estimated from the maximum value of neutrophil impulses on the kinetic curve. The mean chemiluminescence intensity was determined from three identical measurements using a Victor fluorescent signal scanner. The results were evaluated by the number of pulses for minute per 1  $\mu$ l of peritoneal exudate per the number of neutrophils in 1  $\mu$ l.

Data was analyzed in the STATISTICA 9.0 statistical software package. Data are presented as arithmetic mean (M) + standard error of the mean (m). To test the hypothesis about the homogeneity of two independent samples, the nonparametric Mann-Whitney Utest was used. The discrepancies between the obtained values were considered significant when p < 0.05.

#### **Results and discussion**

We have conducted studies on the study of the immunomodulatory effect of peptides isolated from the bursa of Fabricius in broiler chickens. The absolute content of lymphocytes subpopulations in intact mice blood is presented below in the Table 1.

Among the immunosuppressed mice at various times of the study there was a decrease in number of analyzed lymphocytes subpopulations (CD3+, CD22+, CD3+CD8+) in comparison with the intact group ( $P \le 0.05$ ). Among the animals that were injected with CF (the 5th group) on the 7<sup>th</sup> day there was a decrease in CD3+ by 55.3%, CD22+ by 83.7%, CD3+CD4+ by 51.9% and CD3+CD8+ by 54.6% in relation to the intact (the 1st group). The introduction of bursal peptides to the animals (the 2<sup>nd</sup> group) contributed to a significant (P  $\leq$  0.05) increase from 0.637 to 1.044 of cells number per liter,  $\times 109$  on the 7<sup>th</sup> day CD22+ or by 61.0% in relation to the intact (the  $1^{st}$  group). When peptides were used in immunosuppressed mice (the 4th group) there was an increase in subpopulations of CD3+ lymphocytes from 0.873 to 1.976 cells per liter, ×109 or by 126.4%, CD22 from 0.112 to 0.429 cells per liter, ×109 or by 283.0 .6%, CD3+CD4+ from 0.936 to 1.326 cells per liter, ×109 or 41.7% and CD3+CD8+ from 0.175 to 0.318 cells per liter, ×109 or 81.7% in comparison with immunosuppressed animals treated per os with saline as a placebo (group 3) ( $P \le 0.05$ ).

Similar results were obtained on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the experiment. Animals treated with cyclophosphan (group 5) showed a decrease in CD3+ by 60.0%, CD22+ by 26.1%, CD3+CD4+ by 32.7% and CD3+CD8+ by 22.6% in relation to the intact group (the 1<sup>st</sup> group) ( $P \le 0.05$ ). The inclusion of bursal peptides in the diet of animals (the 2<sup>nd</sup> group) significantly increased ( $P \le 0.05$ ) the number of

1 <sup>st</sup> day CD3 + ymphocytes)	CD22 + (mature	CD3 + CD4 +			
		CD3 + CD4 +	6D. 6D. ( )		
	B-lymphocytes)	(T-helpers)	CD3 + CD8 + (cytotoxic T-lymphocytes)		
$413 \pm 0.045$	$0.659 \pm 0.021$	$1.723\pm0.031$	$\boldsymbol{0.471 \pm 0.031}$		
$203 \pm 0.034^{*}$	$0.632 \pm 0.013^{*}$	$1.727\pm0.032$	$0.394 \pm 0.037^{*}$		
$292 \pm 0.023$	$\boldsymbol{0.130 \pm 0.0282}$	$\boldsymbol{1.057 \pm 0.024}$	$\boldsymbol{0.199 \pm 0.031}$		
$32 \pm 0.035^{**}$	$0.437 \pm 0.026^{**}$	$1.521 \pm 0.027^{**}$	$0.342 \pm 0.026^{**}$		
94±0.027***	$0.128 \pm 0.022^{***}$	$1.052 \pm 0.032^{***}$	$0.196 \pm 0.019^{***}$		
7 <sup>th</sup> day	y				
$425 \pm 0.042$	$\boldsymbol{0.637 \pm 0.024}$	$1.618 \pm 0.042$	$\boldsymbol{0.467 \pm 0.033}$		
$034 \pm 0.031$	$1.044 \pm 0.027^{*}$	$1.559 \pm 0.030$	$0.453 \pm 0.039$		
$873 \pm 0.025$	$0.112 \pm 0.027$	$0.936 \pm 0.026$	$\boldsymbol{0.175 \pm 0.021}$		
76±0.025**	$0.429 \pm 0.029^{**}$	$1.326 \pm 0.026^{**}$	$0.318 \pm 0.031^{**}$		
35±0.025***	$0.104 \pm 0.024^{***}$	$0.778 \pm 0.022^{***}$	$0.212 \pm 0.025^{***}$		
14 <sup>th</sup> day					
$398 \pm 0.037$	$0.639 \pm 0.021$	$1.625\pm0.035$	$0.452 \pm 0.039$		
$244 \pm 0.036$	$1.051 \pm 0.034^{*}$	$1.722 \pm 0.036$	$0.366 \pm 0.034$		
$827 \pm 0.022$	$\boldsymbol{0.098 \pm 0.025}$	$\boldsymbol{0.875 \pm 0.023}$	$\boldsymbol{0.307 \pm 0.028}$		
$21 \pm 0.027^{**}$	$0.426 \pm 0.024^{**}$	$0.953 \pm 0.028^{**}$	$0.296 \pm 0.025$		
56±0.024***	$0.472 \pm 0.029^{***}$	$1.093 \pm 0.023^{***}$	$0.350 \pm 0.028^{***}$		
	$413 \pm 0.045$ $203 \pm 0.034^{*}$ $292 \pm 0.023$ $32 \pm 0.035^{**}$ $94 \pm 0.027^{***}$ $7^{th} da$ $425 \pm 0.042$ $034 \pm 0.031$ $873 \pm 0.025$ $76 \pm 0.025^{***}$ $85 \pm 0.025^{***}$ $14^{th} da$ $398 \pm 0.037$ $244 \pm 0.036$ $827 \pm 0.022$ $51 \pm 0.027^{**}$ $56 \pm 0.024^{***}$	$413 \pm 0.045$ $0.659 \pm 0.021$ $413 \pm 0.034^*$ $0.632 \pm 0.013^*$ $203 \pm 0.034^*$ $0.632 \pm 0.013^*$ $292 \pm 0.023$ $0.130 \pm 0.0282$ $32 \pm 0.035^{**}$ $0.437 \pm 0.026^{**}$ $94 \pm 0.027^{***}$ $0.128 \pm 0.022^{***}$ $7^{th} day$ $425 \pm 0.042$ $0.637 \pm 0.024$ $034 \pm 0.031$ $1.044 \pm 0.027^*$ $873 \pm 0.025$ $0.112 \pm 0.027$ $76 \pm 0.025^{***}$ $0.429 \pm 0.029^{**}$ $85 \pm 0.025^{***}$ $0.104 \pm 0.024^{***}$ $14^{th} day$ $398 \pm 0.037$ $0.639 \pm 0.021$ $244 \pm 0.036$ $1.051 \pm 0.034^*$ $827 \pm 0.022$ $0.098 \pm 0.025$ $621 \pm 0.027^{**}$ $0.426 \pm 0.024^{**}$	413 $\pm$ 0.0450.659 $\pm$ 0.0211.723 $\pm$ 0.031413 $\pm$ 0.0450.659 $\pm$ 0.0211.723 $\pm$ 0.031203 $\pm$ 0.034*0.632 $\pm$ 0.013*1.727 $\pm$ 0.032292 $\pm$ 0.0230.130 $\pm$ 0.02821.057 $\pm$ 0.024322 $\pm$ 0.035**0.437 $\pm$ 0.026**1.521 $\pm$ 0.027**94 $\pm$ 0.027***0.128 $\pm$ 0.022***1.052 $\pm$ 0.032***T <sup>th</sup> day425 $\pm$ 0.0420.637 $\pm$ 0.0241.618 $\pm$ 0.042034 $\pm$ 0.0311.044 $\pm$ 0.027*1.559 $\pm$ 0.030873 $\pm$ 0.0250.112 $\pm$ 0.0270.936 $\pm$ 0.02676 $\pm$ 0.025**0.429 $\pm$ 0.029**1.326 $\pm$ 0.026**85 $\pm$ 0.025***0.104 $\pm$ 0.024***0.778 $\pm$ 0.022***14 <sup>th</sup> day398 $\pm$ 0.0370.639 $\pm$ 0.0211.625 $\pm$ 0.035244 $\pm$ 0.0361.051 $\pm$ 0.034*1.722 $\pm$ 0.036827 $\pm$ 0.0220.098 $\pm$ 0.0250.875 $\pm$ 0.02321 $\pm$ 0.027**0.426 $\pm$ 0.024**0.953 $\pm$ 0.028**56 $\pm$ 0.024***0.472 $\pm$ 0.029***1.093 $\pm$ 0.023***		

Table 1. Absolute content of lymphocyte subpopulations in whole blood of mice in the control and the experimental groups

t — differences from the 1<sup>st</sup> group of animals (intact control group) are significant ( $P \le 0.05$ );

\*\* — differences from the 3<sup>rd</sup> group of animals (immunosuppressed + per os saline as placebo) are significant ( $P \le 0.05$ );

\*\*\* — differences with the 1<sup>st</sup> group 1 of animals (control) are significant ( $P \le 0.05$ )

subpopulations of CD22+ lymphocytes from 0.827 to 1.521 cells per liter, ×109 or by 83.9%, in relation to the intact (the 1<sup>st</sup> group) (P ≤ 0.05). It was shown administration of bursal peptides to immunosuppressed mice (the 4<sup>th</sup> group) on 14<sup>th</sup> day leads to an increase in subpopulations of CD3+ lymphocytes from 0.827 to 1.521 cells per liter, ×109 or by 83.3%, CD22+ from 0.098 to 0.426 cells per liter, ×109 or by 334.7% and CD3+CD4+ from 0.875 to 0.923 cells per liter, ×109 or by 5.5% compared with immunosuppressed animals treated *per os* with saline as placebo (group 3) (P ≤ 0.05).

Figure 1 shows the data of induced chemiluminescence of mice neutrophils on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the experiment.

From the presented kinetics of neutrophils chemiluminescence it follows that under the influence of the immunosuppressor cyclophosphan, there is a slight decrease in the level of induced CL (the 5<sup>th</sup> group). The highest level of CL is observed when it was exposed to bursal peptides (the 2<sup>nd</sup> group) — it was significantly higher than the control group by 112 imp/sec (P ≤ 0.05) or 108% (P ≤ 0.05) at the 70<sup>th</sup> minute. Under the influence of bursal peptides in immunosuppressed mice (the 4<sup>th</sup> group) there is a well pronounced increase in chemiluminescence — an increase in the level of CL in comparison with the 3<sup>rd</sup> group (immunosuppressed + *per os* saline as a placebo) by 90 imp/sec or 84.4% (P ≤ 0.001) and by



Figure 1. Induced neutrophils chemiluminescence in laboratory animals (n = 3), measurement inaccuracy per each group is no more than 5%

81 pulses/sec or 79.4% (P  $\leq$  0.001) at the 60<sup>th</sup> and 70<sup>th</sup> minutes after induction, respectively.

The Figure 2 below shows the data of induced chemiluminescence of mice neutrophils on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the experiment.

From the data presented, it follows that the level of neutrophil CL obtained from mice treated with bursal peptides (group 2) is higher than the neutrophil CL level of intact animals (group 1). So the number of neutrophil pulses at the 60<sup>th</sup>, 70<sup>th</sup> and 80<sup>th</sup> minutes of induced chemiluminescence against the background of the bursal peptides introduction is higher in comparison with the 1<sup>st</sup> group by 71 pulses/sec or 63.4% (P ≤ 0.001), by 107 pulses/sec or 146.6% (P ≤ 0.001) and by 81 pulses/sec or 103.8% (P ≤ 0.001), respectively.

The use of bursal peptides among the immunosuppressed mice (group 4) increases the number of neutrophil pulses at 60, 70 and 80 minutes of induced chemiluminescence in comparison with immunosuppressed mice treated per os with saline as a placebo (group 3) by 44 pulses/sec or by 40.0% (P  $\leq$  0.05), by 91 imp/sec or by 116.1% (P  $\leq$  0.001) and by 39 imp/sec or 51.3% (P  $\leq$  0.05), respectively.

The Figure 3 shows the data of induced chemiluminescence of mice neutrophils on the 14<sup>th</sup> day.

In all groups of animals treated with peptides, the level of neutrophil CL exceeded that of intact animals (group 1). Thus, the induced neutrophils chemiluminescence in the second group was at the 60<sup>th</sup>, 70<sup>th</sup> and 80<sup>th</sup> minutes higher by 8 pulses/sec or 21.1%, by 21 pulses/sec or 47.7% and by 17 pulses/sec or 42.5% (P  $\leq$  0.05) in comparison with the first group. In immunosuppressed animals treated with bursal peptides (group 4), neutrophil chemiluminescence induced at the 60<sup>th</sup>, 70<sup>th</sup> and 80<sup>th</sup> minutes was higher by



Figure 2. Induced chemiluminescence of neutrophils of laboratory mice (n = 3), measurement error for each group is not more than 5%



Figure 3. Induced neutrophils chemiluminescence in laboratory mice on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of the experiment (n = 3), measurement inaccuracy for each group is not more than 5%

25 pulses/sec or 89.3% (P  $\leq$  0.01), by 20 pulses/sec or 62.5 (P  $\leq$  0.05) and by 16 pulses/sec or 43.2% (P  $\leq$  0.05) in comparison with the group of mice treated with saline *per os* as a placebo (the 3<sup>rd</sup> group). The increase in the amount of induced neutrophils CL in mice treated with cyclophosphan is probably caused by the fact that after a short suppression of immune responses the compensatory immune stimulation response is observed in the body.

The results of the studies indicate that a day before the experiment, a single administration of cyclophosphan to mice leads to a persistent immune disorder. The characteristic signs of immunosuppression were a significant decrease in the number of subpopulations of CD3+, CD22+, CD3+CD8+ lymphocytes in the blood in animals of the third, fourth and fifth groups against the background of the use of cytostatics. The data obtained are consistent with the studies of the authors [13], which showed that immunosuppression in mice can be induced by a single intraperitoneal injection of cyclophosphan at a dose of 100 mg/kg, and in another study of the authors [13], immunosuppression was induced using an intraperitoneal injection of 50 mg/kg of cyclophosphan twice with a break of three days or cyclophosphan at a dose of 125 µg/mouse intraperitoneally one time.

Similar decrease in number of lymphocytes subpopulations in the blood in immunodeficient mice were obtained in the other studies [14].

According to researchers [15,16], biologically active peptides with a medicinal effect, including an immunomodulatory effect, can be obtained by enzymatic and subsequent technological processing of raw materials of animal origin, which is consistent with the technology for obtaining peptides, studied in our experiment.

Peptide-based immunomodulators isolated from the tissues of the immunocompetent organs of animals and poultry, in particular, glucosaminylmuramyl dipeptide (GMDP), registered under the name Likopid<sup>®</sup> [6], deserve special attention. It was found that the introduction of bursal peptides into immunosuppressed mice allows maintaining the homeostasis of subpopulations of T- lymphocytes and B-lymphocytes, and on the 7th day there is a trend to increasing the number of studied immune cells. The obtained data are consistent with the statement of the authors [17], who ran an experiment on immunization of chickens with bursal pentapeptide-II (BPP-II) and a vaccine against avian influenza virus (AIV) with the determination of antibodies and interleukin-4 production. The results showed that BPP-II plays a strong inducing role in humoral immune responses. To examine gene expression at the transcriptional level, avian B-lymphocyte DT40 cells were treated with BPP-II and analyzed by gene microarray. The obtained results proved that the administration of BPP-II regulates 11 ways in which the homologous recombination is a vital mechanism involved in conversion and diversification of immunoglobulin antibody genes during development of B-cells. These results suggested that the

biologically active BPP-II peptide derived from the bursa may be involved in antibody production and development of B -cells.

The obtained data on the activation of T- lymphocytes and B-lymphocytes are consistent with the results of studies [18] where it was found that the bursal peptide BSP-II induces strong production of AIV-specific HI antibodies in immunized chickens and increases the viability of avian pre-B-lymphocytes DT40 cells.

Studies have found that the introduction of peptides into laboratory animals leads to a weakening of the effect of cytostatics and contributes to the activation of the immune system. The data obtained are consistent with the results of studies by the authors [9], who state that bursal peptides have immunosuppressed and antioxidant activity, in particular, the BP5 peptide isolated from the bursa of Fabricius significantly stimulates the expression of the p53 protein in HCT116 colon cancer cells. BP5 has a strong inhibitory effect on cell growth and induces apoptosis in HCT116 cells. Mechanically, BP5 stops the cell cycle in the G1 phase by increasing the expression of p53 and p21 and decreasing the expression of cyclin E1-CDK2 complex. Introduction of BP5 dramatically activates the stress-mediated endoplasmic reticulum (ER) apoptotic pathway, as evidenced by a significant increase of expression of unfolded protein response sensors (IRE1a, ATF6, PERK) as well as downstream signaling molecules (XBP-1s, eIF2a, ATF4, and CHOP) and a significant change in the phenotypic changes induced by BP5 in IRE1, ATF6 and PERK knockout cells.

Our study on assessment of immunomodulating effect of bursal peptides is consistent with the results of studies [19] where the effect of bursopentin (BP5) on the protection of dendritic cells from oxidative stress during immunosuppression was studied. BP5 has shown potent protective effects against lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-induced oxidative stress in dendritic cells, including nitric oxide, reactive oxygen species, and lipid peroxidation. In addition, BP5 increased cellular reduction status by increasing reduced glutathione (GSH) and the GSH/GSSG ratio. Along with this, the activity of some antioxidant redox enzymes, including glutathione peroxidase, catalase and superoxide dismutase, was clearly increased. BP5 also suppressed submucosal maturation of dendritic cells in the LPS-stimulated intestinal epithelial cell co-culture system. As a result, it was found that under the influence of BP5 the concentration of heme oxygenase 1 in LPS-induced dendritic cells significantly increases and plays an important role in suppressing oxidative stress and maturation of dendritic cells. These results indicated that BP5 could protect dendritic cells from LPS-induced oxidative stress and would have potential applications in management of associated inflammatory responses.

We have found that bursal peptides enhance the immune response in the form of a change in the number of subpopulations of B-cells and / or T-cells. In a healthy body, CD4+ helper T-cells enhance the immune response regulated by CD8+ T-cells, while activated CD8+ T-cells release inflammatory cytokines, leading to death of infected cells. In immunosuppressed patients, CD8+ T-cells are not properly activated by mitogenic stimuli [20]. Therefore, activation of CD8+ lymphocytes by bursal peptides can relieve immunosuppression.

Against the background of immunomodulators application, the immunological studies pay special attention to the study of the chemiluminescence kinetics of neutrophils, as they are the most common leukocytes in the blood circulation and the first cells recruited to infection lesions or inflammation foci. Neutrophils in the blood circulation system are considered to be short-life cells that undergo constitutive apoptosis after 24 hours only. The migration of neutrophils from the blood circulation system into tissues is a multistage process that includes their passage along the vascular endothelium, adhesion to endothelial cells, extravasation through the vascular endothelium, and migration to inflammatory foci [21]. Neutrophilic clearance of microbes occurs by several processes, including phagocytosis, degranulation reactions, generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS), and formation of extracellular traps (networks) of neutrophils [22].

The granules are essential for neutrophils to implement their role in innate immunity. Upon activation of the neutrophils, the granules can release their contents into the immediate microenvironment. There are three types of granules in neutrophils: 1. Azurophilic granules, which are reservoirs of antimicrobial compounds, including myeloperoxidase (MPO), defensins, lysozyme, bactericidal-penetrating protein, neutrophil elastase (NE), and cathepsin. 2. Secondary granules, which are characterized by the glycoprotein lactoferrin, including NGAL and hCAP-18 [23]. 3. Gelatinase granules, which are thought to be the storages for metalloproteases such as gelatinase and leucolysin [23]. In response to infections, neutrophils can lead to pathogens destruction by releasing reactive oxygen species ((ROS) and MPO and NADPH oxidase activity) and reactive nitrogen species ((RNS) and nitric oxide synthase (NOS)) [23]. Despite their beneficial role against pathogens, chronic or uncontrolled production of ROS can contribute to damage of lipid membrane, DNA damage, and genetic instability. Extracellular neutrophil traps (networks), which are generated by activated neutrophils, play a crucial role in the immune system [23]. The networks are made up of cell-free DNA, histones, antimicrobial proteins, dangerous molecules and autoimmune antigens and play a vital role in fighting against bacterial, viral, fungal and parasitic infections. Since the increase in neutrophil activity is an important direction of therapy in immunosuppression according to studies [24], we determined the number of neutrophil pulses during the induced chemiluminescence. The obtained results of neutrophil chemiluminescence reflect the status of the immune defense of laboratory animals. Thus, our functional analysis of the measurement of neutrophil luminescence allows us to confirm that the administration of bursal peptides to immunosuppressed mice contributes to weakening of the cytostatic effect, which is represented by a greater number of neutrophil pulses at the 50th and 70th minutes of induced chemiluminescence in comparison with immunosuppressed mice that got saline per os as a placebo. The data obtained are consistent with the results of studies [25] where an increase in neutrophils activity under the action of animal origin peptides was established.

#### Conclusion

It follows from the analysis of scientific knowledge and the results of our own research in the field of biologically active peptides, obtained from raw materials of animal origin, that the mechanism of peptides action in various pathologies is currently being intensively studied by domestic and foreign scientists.

On the basis of the performed researches it can be assumed that the immunocompetent organs of broiler chickens (bursa of Fabricius) are a promising source of immunotropic peptides. As a result of studies on immunosuppressed mice it was found that intake of peptides isolated from bursa of Fabricius of the broiler chicken into animals increases the functional activity of lymphocyte subpopulations (CD3+, CD22+, CD3+CD4+, CD3+CD8+), which increase evidences an immunotropic effect.

#### REFERENCES

2. Pérez-Gregorio, R., Soares, S., Mateus, N., de Freitas, V. (2020). Bioactive peptides and dietary polyphenols: Two sides of the same coin. *Molecules*, 25(15), Article 3443. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25153443

 Amigo, L, Hernández-Ledesma, B. (2020). Current evidence on the bioavailability of food bioactive peptides. *Molecules*, 25(19), Article 4479. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25194479
 Apostolopoulos, V., Bojarska, J., Chai, T.-T., Elnagdy, S., Kac-

4. Apostolopoulos, V., Bojarska, J., Chai, T.-T., Elnagdy, S., Kaczmarek, K., Matsoukas, J. et al. (2021). A global review on short peptides: Frontiers and perspectives. *Molecules*, 26(2), Article 430. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26020430 5. Furukawa, N., Popel, A.S. (2021). Peptides that immunoactivate the tumor microenvironment. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta – Reviews on Cancer*, 1875(1), Article 188486. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbcan.2020.188486

6. Pinegin, B. V., Khaitov, R.M. (2019). Modern principles of immunotropic drugs creation. *Immunologiya*, 40(6), 57–62. https://doi. org/10.24411/0206-4952-2019-16008 (In Russian)

7. Chernukha, I.M., Nikonov, I.N., Mashentseva, N.G., Klabukova, D.L., Afanasev, D.A., Kovalyov, L.I. et al. (2017). An influence of spontaneous microflora of fermented horsemeat products on the formation of biologically active peptides. *Theory and Practice of Meat Processing*, 2(4), 4–19. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414–438X-2017-2-4-4-19 (In Russian)

8. Xu, Q., Hong, H., Wu, J., Yan, X. (2019). Bioavailability of bioactive peptides derived from food proteins across the intestinal epithelial membrane: A review. *Trends in Food Sci* 

<sup>1.</sup> Chernukha, I. M., Mashentseva, N. G., Afanasev, D. A., Vostrikova, N. L. (2020). Biologically active peptides of meat and meat product proteins: a review. Part 2. Functionality of meat bioactive peptides. *Theory and Practice of Meat Processing*, 5(2), 12–19. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2020-5-2-12-19

ence and Technology, 86, 399-411. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. tifs.2019.02.050

Li, J., Li, T.-X., Ma, Y., Zhang, Y., Li, D.-Y., Xu, H.-R. (2019). Bursopentin (BP5) induces G1 phase cell cycle arrest and endoplasmic reticulum stress/mitochondria-mediated caspase-dependent apoptosis in human colon cancer HCT116 cells. Cancer Cell International, 19(1), 130. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12935-019-0849-3

10. Kelly, G. S. (2003). Bovine colostrums: A review of clinical uses. Alternative Medicine Review, 8(4), 378-394.

11. Shabanov P. D. (2008). Pharmacology of drugs of peptide structure. Psychopharmacology and Biological Narcology, 8(3–4), 2399-2425. (In Russian)

12. Khaidukov, S.V. (2007). Approaches to standardization of the flow cytometry method for cells immunophenotiping. Cytometrs adjustment and preparation of protocols for analysis. Medical Immunology (Russia), 9(6), 569-574. (In Russian)

13. Da Costa De Ávila, L.F., Da Fonseca, J.S.V., Dutra, G.F., De Lima Telmo, P., Silva, A. M. W. A., Berne, M. E. A. et al. (2012). Evaluation of the immunosuppressed effect of cyclophosphan and dexamethasone in mice with visceral toxocariasis. *Parasitology Research*, 110(1), 443-447. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-011-2510-5 14. Al-Sadi, H.I., Al-Mahmood, S.S. (2014). Pathology of Experimental Encephalitozoon cuniculi Infection in Immunocompetent and Immunosuppressed Mice in Iraq. Pathology Research International, 2014, Article 857036. https://doi. org/10.1155/2014/857036

15. Venegas-Ortega, M.G., Flores-Gallegos, A.C., Martínez-Hernández, J.L., Aguilar, C.N., Nevárez-Moorillón, G.V. (2019). Production of bioactive peptides from lactic acid bacteria: a sustainable approach for healthier foods. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 18(4), 1039-1051. https://doi. org/10.1111/1541-4337.12455

16. Ben-Othman, S., Jõudu, I., Bhat, R. (2020). Bioactives from agri-food wastes: Present insights and future challenges. Molecules, 25(3), Article 510. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25030510 17. Feng, X., Cao, R., Zhou, B., Liu, Q., Liu, K., Liu, X. et al. (2013). The potential mechanism of Bursal-derived BPP-II on the antibody production and avian pre-B cell. Vaccine, 31(11), 1535-1539. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vaccine.2012.09.022

18. Feng, X. -L., Zhou, B., Cao, R. -B., Liu, Q. -T., Liu, K., Liu, X. -D. et al. (2012). Immunomodulatory roles and functional analysis of pre-B lymphocyte DT40 cells with the bursal-derived BSP-II treatment. Peptides, 36(2), 292-298. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.peptides.2012.04.015

19. Qin, T., Yin, Y., Yu, Q., Yang, Q. (2015). Bursopentin (BP5) protects dendritic cells from lipopolysaccharide-induced oxidative stress for immunosuppression. PLoS One, 10(2), Article e0117477. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0117477

20. Dou, Y., van Montfoort, N., van den Bosch, A., de Man, R. A., Zom, G. G., Krebber, W. -J. et al. (2018). HBV-derived synthetic long peptide can boost  $CD_4^+$  and  $CD_8^+$  T-cell responses in chronic HBV patients ex vivo. The Journal of infectious diseases, 217(5), 827-839. https://doi.org/10.1093/infdis/jix614

21. Amulic, B., Cazalet, C., Hayes, G. L., Metzler, K. D., Zychlinsky, A. (2012). Neutrophil function: from mechanisms to disease. Annual review of immunology, 30, 459-489. https://doi. org/10.1146/annurev-immunol-020711-074942

22. Bonavita, O., Massara, M., Bonecchi, R. (2016). Chemokine regulation of neutrophil function in tumors. Cytokine and Growth Factor Reviews, 30, 81-86. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cytogfr.2016.03.012

23. van Dam, L. S., Rabelink, T. J., van Kooten, C., Teng, Y. K. O. (2019). Clinical implications of excessive neutrophil extracellular trap formation in renal autoimmune diseases. Kidney International Reports, 4(2), 196-211. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. ekir.2018.11.005

24. Allen, R. C., Dale, D. C., Taylor Jr, F. B. (2000). Blood phagocyte luminescence: gauging systemic immune activation. Methods in Enzymology, 305, 591-629. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0076-6879(00)05515-4

25. Capsoni, F., Ongari, A., Colombo, G., Turcatti, F., Catania, A. (2007). The synthetic melanocortin (CKPV) 2 exerts broad antiinflammatory effects in human neutrophils. Peptides, 28(10), 2016-2022. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.peptides.2007.08.001

#### AUTHOR INFORMATION

Natalia A. Kolberg, Candidate of Veterinary Sciences, Docent, Docent, Department of Food Engineering, Ural state University of Economics. 62/8 March str., 620144, Yekaterinburg, Russia. Tel.: +7-343-257-02-27, E-mail: innomed13@mail.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0002-6548-5104

Sergey L. Tikhonov, Doctor of Technical Sciences, Professor, Head of the Department of food engineering, Ural State University of Economics. 62/8 March str., 620144, Yekaterinburg, Russia. Tel.: +7-912-276-98-95, E-mail: tihonov75@bk.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4863-9834

\* corresponding author

Natal'ya V. Tikhonova, Doctor of Technical Sciences, Professor, Professor, Department of food engineering, 620144, Ural state University of Economics. 62/8 March str., 620144, Yekaterinburg, Russia. Tel.: +7-912-276-98-95, E-mail: tihonov75@bk.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5841-1791

Leonid S. Kudryashov, Doctor of Technical Sciences, Professor, Chief Researcher, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7-903-627-33-06, E-mail: lskudryashov@yandex.ru ORCID https://orcid.org/0000-0002-6597-0492

All authors bear responsibility for the work and presented data.

All authors made an equal contribution to the work.

The authors were equally involved in writing the manuscript and bear the equal responsibility for plagiarism.

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

#### © creative

Available online at https://www.meatjournal.ru/jour Original scientific article Open Access Received 11.04.2022 Accepted in revised 29.04.2022 Accepted for publication 20.05.2022

#### N-ETHYLMALEIMIDE INFLUENCED THE EVALUATION OF DISULFIDE CROSS-LINKS IN THE OXIDIZED MYOFIBRILLAR PROTEINS USING THE NON-REDUCING SDS-PAGE

#### Wenhui Wang<sup>1</sup>, Shouyin Wang<sup>1</sup>, Shengjie Li<sup>1,2\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup> School of Food Science and Technology, Dalian Polytechnic University, Dalian, Liaoning, China <sup>2</sup> National Engineering Research Center of Seafood, Dalian, Liaoning, China

Keywords: protein oxidation, disulfide bond, N-Ethylmaleimide, SDS-PAGE

#### Abstract

The present study aimed to investigate the effect of N-Ethylmaleimide (NEM) on the evaluation of disulfide formation in the oxidized myofibrillar proteins during the sample preparation of the non-reducing SDS-PAGE procedure. For this purpose, extracted myofibrillar proteins were oxidized firstly via a Fenton oxidation reaction, and non-oxidized proteins were used as a control. Before running SDS-PAGE, in the sample preparation, these oxidized and non-oxidized proteins were prepared according to the three different sample preparation methods with or without the presence of N-Ethylmaleimide or  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol. Results showed that oxidized proteins treated with NEM regardless of sample preparation methods presented attenuated bands of myosin heavy chain monomer in the non-reducing SDS-PAGE gels, suggesting that the disulfide bonds formed as a result of protein oxidation could be preserved by NEM during sample preparation. Meanwhile, a possible mechanism for the effect of NEM was proposed.

*For citation*: Wang, W., Wang, S., Li, S. (2022). N-Ethylmaleimide influenced the evaluation of disulfide cross-links in the oxidized myofibrillar proteins using the non-reducing SDS-PAGE. *Theory and practice of meat processing*, 7(2), 91-96. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-91-96

#### Funding:

*This research was funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China, grant number 31701671 and the Dalian Science and Technology Bureau Fund, grant No. 2021RQ019.* 

#### Introduction

Protein oxidation frequently occur during processing and storage of meat and meat products, and leads to impaired meat quality and recued nutritional values [1-3]. Particularly, along with microbial spoilage and lipid oxidation, protein oxidation has been proposed as one of the main reasons for quality deterioration of meat and meat products during processing and storage [4]. However, compared to the other two factors, protein oxidation is easily ignored due to its subtle effect on food flavor or appearance. Until recent decades, increasing attention from meat scientist has been focused on protein oxidation and its consequences on meat quality. Protein oxidation is manifested by modifications of amino acid side chains, peptide fragmentation, and formation of covalent protein cross-linking [5]. Furthermore, protein cross-linking is one of the most important consequences of protein oxidation, which might have important impact on meat quality, for instances, meat tenderness [6-8], water-holding capacity [9] and protein functionalities [10]. Particularly, the disulfide cross-linking has attracted lots of attention, and it has been proposed as the major form of protein cross-links when meat proteins are oxidized [11]. The possible reason could be ascribed to the fact that cysteine is the most susceptible amino acid

residue and is usually one of the first to be oxidized, thus leading to the formation of disulfide bonds.

As a routine method, the non-reducing and reducing SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) has been commonly used to determine the protein covalent links [11], where protein samples were dissolved in the SDS-PAGE sample buffer with or without 5% of  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol (MCE) and boiled for several minutes. The presence of MCE in the reducing SDS-PAGE serves as a disulfide bond breaking agent, leading to breakage of all the formed disulfide bonds present in the proteins. On the other hand, these disulfide bonds would remain intact in the absence of MCE. As revealed in the stained SDS-PAGE gels, for samples treated without MCE, protein cross-linking leads to the loss of myosin heavy chain (MHC) and the appearance of cross-linked products with larger molecular weights, whereas the presence of MCE recovers the lost proteins cross-linked via disulfide bonds in the identical samples treated with MCE. Based on these observations, formation of disulfide protein cross-linking as the consequences of treatment related to protein oxidation could be drawn and the role of disulfide cross-linking in affecting meat quality could be further elucidated. However, artifacts might be introduced during the boiling process in the

Copyright © 2022, Wang et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (http://creativecommons. org/licenses/by/4.0/), allowing third parties to copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format and to remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially, provided the original work is properly cited and states its license. non-reducing SDS-PAGE since sulfhydryl group is highly susceptible to form disulfide [11]. Therefore, these artifacts formed during sample preparation would cause the overestimation of disulfide bonds, and thus the exaggerate the role of disulfide cross-linking of proteins in affecting meat quality. N-ethylmaleimide (NEM) has been reported to be a specific sulfhydryl blocking agent, and therefore, theoretically be able to prevent disulfide artifacts during sample preparation. Therefore, to solve the aforementioned problem, in the early studies [11-13], NEM was commonly used to prevent the formation of disulfide bonds during sample preparation for SDS-PAGE. However, searching throughout the published literatures, NEM treatment is often ignored in the sample preparation process in many other studies [10,14]. Moreover, it remains unknow whether NEM treatment in the sample preparation can influence the evaluation of the disulfide formation by non-reducing SDS-PAGE analysis, and the inhibition degree of NEM remains unclear.

The present study was designed to examine whether boiling of the protein samples in the non-reducing SDS-PAGE analysis could cause disulfide artifacts of protein cross-links, and whether NEM could inhibit the occurrence of these artifacts. Unexpectedly, the opposite effect of NEM was observed in this study, and the effect of NEM in the sample preparation for the non-reducing SDS-PAGE on the evaluation of disulfide formation in oxidized myofibrillar proteins was further studied.

#### Materials and methods

#### Materials

Pig loins were purchased from a local slaughter house 24 h postmortem, and the visible fat and connective tissues were removed. Afterwards, the muscles were cut into small pieces, and stored at minus 40 °C until use. All chemicals used were of reagent grade.

#### *Extraction of myofibrillar proteins*

Myofibrillar proteins were extracted according to the method as reported by Takahashi et al. [15]. In short, 5 g of minced meat were washed twice with 5 volumes of 0.1 M NaCl, 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), followed by the homogenization in 5 volumes of the same buffer using an Ultra-Turrax T25 homogenizer (IKA Labortechnik, Staufen, Germany), and the homogenate was centrifuged at 3000 ×g for 5 min (4 °C). The obtained pellets washed three times with the above solution, and the final pellet was dissolved and regarded as myofibrillar protein (MFP) suspensions. Finally, to the MFP suspension, a solution of 3 M NaCl, 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) was added to give a final NaCl concentration of 0.5 M NaCl. Protein concentrations of the MFP suspensions were measured and then adjusted to the same level of 4 mg/ml.

#### Protein oxidation

Myofibrillar proteins were oxidized in a Fenton protein oxidation system [16]. 10 mL of MFP suspension (4 mg/mL)

were oxidized for 12 h at 4 °C with 10  $\mu$ mol/L FeCl<sub>3</sub>, 0.1 mM ascorbic acid, and 1 mmol/L H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>. Oxidation was terminated by the addition of a mixture of oxidation terminators, that is, 1 mM propyl gallate, 1 mM trolox C, and 1 mM EDTA. The non-oxidized group was treated with these terminators only and incubated for 12 h at 4 °C.

#### Sample preparation for SDS-PAGE

Samples were prepared according to one of the following three different methods.

Traditional method: 0.5 mL of MFP suspensions were mixed thoroughly with 0.5 mL of one of the following different loading buffers: (1) NEM loading buffer: 0.1 M Tris, 4% SDS, 20% glycerol, 4 mg N-ethylmaleimide, 0.2% bromophenol blue, pH 6.8; (2) MCE loading buffer: 0.1 M Tris, 4% SDS, 20% glycerol, 5% 2-mercaptoethanol, 0.2% bromophenol blue, pH 6.8; (3) CON loading buffer: 0.1 M Tris, 4% SDS, 20% glycerol, 0.2% bromophenol blue, pH 6.8. Afterwards, the mixtures were incubated for 2 h at room temperature, and boiled for 5 min, followed by centrifugation at 10,000 g for 5 min.

Un-heating method: 0.5 mL of MFP suspensions were mixed thoroughly with 0.5 mL of one of the following different loading buffers: (1) NEM loading buffer: 0.5 M Tris,16 M Urea, 4% SDS, 4 mg N-ethylmaleimide, 0.4% bromophenol blue, pH 7.5; (2) MCE loading buffer: 0.5 M Tris, 16 M Urea, 4% SDS, 10% 2-mercaptoethanol, 0.4% bromophenol blue, pH 7.5; (3) CON loading buffer: 0.5 M Tris,16 M Urea, 4% SDS, 0.4% bromophenol blue, pH 7.5. Afterwards, the mixtures were incubated for 24 h at room temperature, and centrifuged at 10,000 g for 5 min.

TCA method: For the NEM sample, 1 mL of MFP suspension was added with 4 mg NEM, and incubated for 2 h at room temperature. For the MCE and CON samples, the MFP suspensions were added without NEM, and incubated at the same situation. After incubation, 100  $\mu$ L of 100% trichloroacetic acid (TCA) was added, and incubated in ice for 10 min, followed by centrifugation at 1200 g for 10min. Subsequently, 2 mL of acetone was added to the pellet and centrifuged at 1200 g for 10min. The obtained pellets were dried in the air, and dissolved in 30 µL 0.2 M NaOH. The dissolved samples were then mixed with the loading buffer of 0.25 M Tris, 8 M Urea, 2% SDS, pH 7.5 for NEM and CON treatment, and with the loading buffer of 0.25 M Tris, 8 M Urea, 2% SDS, 5% 2-mercaptoethanol, pH 7.5 for MCE treatment. Afterwards, the mixtures were incubated for 24 h at room temperature, and centrifuged at 10,000 g for 5 min.

#### SDS-PAGE

10 μL of supernatants were loaded for SDS-PAGE analysis with an electrophoresis system consisting of a continuous 4–20% polyacrylamide gel. Gels were stained with 0.1% coomassie brilliant blue R250 in 45% methanol and 10% acetic acid and then destained with 10% methanol and 10% acetic acid. The gels were captured with ChemiDocTM Imaging System (Biorad, Hercules, CACalifornia, USA).

#### **Results and Discussion**

Disulfide protein cross-links of myosin heavy chain (MHC) has been considered as one of the major protein oxidation consequences during meat processing and storage, which show the most important implications in meat quality. The non-reducing and reducing SDS-PAGE have been commonly applied to examine the disulfide protein cross-links [11]. In this technique, extracted myofibrillar proteins are treated with or without MCE, respectively. As a result, the presence of MCE would break the disulfide bond of the oxidized proteins, mainly MHC, whereas the protein samples without MCE treatment would show attenuated MHC bands. However, boiling process is usually used in the sample preparation of SDS-PAGE, and high temperature might introduce disulfide formation and the results would be interfered. Therefore, NEM has been introduced to block the thiol group and prevent the formation of disulfide bonds [11,12,17]. On the other hand, NEM treatment is often ignored in the sample preparation process in many other studies. In the present study, the effect of NEM treatment on the prevention of disulfide formation during the boiling process in the SDS-PAGE procedure was firstly studied. It is expected that NEM could prevent the formation of protein cross-linking, but it did not. Subsequently, different alternative methods for sample preparation were compared to minimize the formation of disulfide artifacts formation.

In this study, both the oxidized myofibrillar proteins via the Fenton oxidation and the non-oxidized ones were used for the SDS-PAGE analysis. These two different protein solutions were boiled in the presence of either NEM, MCE or none during sample preparation. Compared to the non-oxidized myofibrillar proteins, the oxidized proteins showed an attenuated MHC band along with the appearance of a dimer MHC product in the CON sample where NEM and MCE were not present (Figurel), suggesting that covalent cross-linking of MHC due to the oxidation incubation process or, at least partially due to the boiling process in the sample preparation. Furthermore, when the oxidized proteins were treated with MCE, these reduced MHC band was almost recovered, indicating these covalent protein cross-links were mainly attributed to the disulfide formation. This traditional sample method for SDS-PAGE has been commonly applied to detect the disulfide cross-linking during protein oxidation. However, in this traditional method, 5-min of boiling process was applied, which might cause the oxidation of thiol group and thus lead to the formation of disulfide cross-links [11], thus contributing to the attenuated MHC band in the CON sample. Therefore, this artifact might lead to the overestimation of the disulfide formation in the process of protein oxidation. Theoretically, NEM could inhibit the disulfide formation due to its ability to block the thiol group, and thus it was used to treat the samples before non-reducing SDS-PAGE analysis in the present study. It was expected that NEM could prevent the formation of disulfide artifact. However,

as revealed in Figure 1, it was shown that the NEM treatment led to more attenuated MHC bands than the CON treatment present in the gels. Meanwhile, in the non-oxidized proteins, slight increase in the density of dimer MHC band in the NEM ample was also observed compared to that of the CON sample. Though the results were unexpected, we then speculated that the high temperature and excess of NEM or the oxidation terminators might be the reasons for the increased cross-linking of MHC in NEM treated oxidized myofibrillar proteins. In this sense, these speculations were testified in the following experiments.





Base on the previous trial, the enhanced MHC covalent cross-links might be attributed to some unknown crosslinking reactions induced by high temperature of the boiling process. Therefore, a non-heating sample preparation process was examined where Urea was included in the sample buffer to denature proteins at room temperature. As shown in Figure 2, similar to the traditional method, a weaker MHC band was observed in CON sample compared to the MCE sample for oxidized myofibrillar proteins, while no such observations were found for non-oxidized proteins. However, the NEM treated oxidized proteins presented even weaker bands than the CON treatment of the oxidized proteins, suggesting more covalent bonds were still formed due to the presence of NEM. Therefore, high temperature in the traditional method seems not to be reason for the increased cross-linking of MHC in oxidized myofibrillar proteins during sample preparation.

In the next trial, to exclude the interference of excess NEM or the oxidation terminators on the formation of MHC cross-linking during sample preparation process, TCA was used to precipitate the proteins after the NEM treatment. As shown in Figure 3, though the NEM sample



Figure 2. SDS-PAGE patterns of non-oxidized and oxidized myofibrillar proteins prepared by non-heating method.
 Note: NEM, in the presence of N-ethylmaleimide during sample preparation; MCE, in the presence of β-mercaptoethanol during sample preparation; CON, neither N-ethylmaleimide nor β-mercaptoethanol were present during sample preparation

had similar intensity of MHC band to that of the CON sample, but a more stronger dimer MHC was shown, suggesting increased formation of MHC cross-linking occurred in samples treated with NEM. Therefore, this finding indicated that the excess of NEM or the oxidation terminators were not neither the reason for the diminished MHC bands in the non-reducing SDS-PAGE gels of NEM treated samples. Interestingly, a previous study has reported that whey protein exhibited an increase in the disulfide crosslinking in the SDS-PAGE gels after incubation with NEM for a period of time, and the authors has pointed out that NEM could somehow promote protein cross-linking though it is most extensively used to block the thiol groups and thus to prevent the disulfide formation [18]. Furthermore, a possible explanation was proposed that the formation of covalent crosslinks through non-natural amino acids due to the presence of NEM, as in lysinoalanine [19]. Such cross-links cannot be cleaved with MCE, and therefore should be presented as dimer MHC in reducing SDS-PAGE gels. However, as illustrated in Figure 4, the formed dimer MHC band (lane "NEM") as a result of NEM treatment disappeared (lane "M+N") when MCE was included at the same time in the sample buffer, indicating that the formation of dimer MHC band due to NEM treatment could be attributed to the disulfide type of protein cross-linking.

Covalent disulfide cross-linking of protein molecules can be brought by sulfhydryl oxidation into disulfide bonds and/or sulfhydryl group/disulfide bond interchange reaction [20]. In a previous study, the disulfide cross-link between two polypeptides of rhodopsin was broken in preparation for non-reducing SDS-PAGE and a new disulfide bond was re-formed in one of the subunits of rhodopsin via the sulfhydryl group/disulfide bond interchange reaction,



Figure 3. SDS-PAGE patterns of non-oxidized and oxidized myofibrillar proteins prepared by TCA method.
 Note: NEM, in the presence of N-ethylmaleimide during sample preparation; MCE, in the presence of β-mercaptoethanol during sample preparation; CON, neither N-ethylmaleimide nor β-mercaptoethanol were present during sample preparation



Figure 4. SDS-PAGE patterns of oxidized myofibrillar proteins prepared by the TCA method. Note: CON, neither N-ethylmaleimide nor  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol were present during sample preparation; MCE, in the presence of  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol during sample preparation; NEM, in the presence of N-ethylmaleimide during sample preparation; M+N, in the presence of both  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol and N-ethylmaleimide

however, the presence of NEM could prevent the occurrence of these events due to its blocking of sulfhydryl group of an adjacent cysteine residue in this subunit [21]. Along with this observation, a possible mechanism was proposed to explain why oxidized myofibrillar proteins treated with NEM exhibited higher degree of disulfide cross-linking of MHC in SDS-PAGE gels under non-reducing conditions, as observed in the present study. (a): In oxidized myofibrillar proteins, an MHC dimer is formed through disulfide cross-linking between two MHC monomers during Fenton oxidation reaction; (b): In the sample preparation for SDS-PAGE, upon protein denaturation either by the boiling treatment or the non-heating Urea treatment, a sulfhydryl group of an adjacent cysteine residue in one of the MHC monomer reacts with the disulfide bond, and thus a sulfhydryl group/disulfide bond interchange reaction occurs, leading to the broken of the already formed disulfide bond and the formation of a new intramolecular disulfide bond. Consequently, more MHC monomers and less MHC dimers will appear in the non-reducing SDS-PAGE gels; (c): In contrast, when the oxidized proteins are treated with NEM during sample preparation, the sulfhydryl group of that adjacent cysteine is modified by NEM. Therefore, the sulfhydryl group/disulfide bond interchange reaction described in (b) will not happen, and the disulfide bond is preserved. As a result, more MHC dimers will be observed in the non-reducing SDS-PAGE gels accompanied by less amounts of MHC monomers.

#### Conclusion

In conclusion, the present study was designed to investigate the effect of NEM on the evaluation of disulfide formation in oxidized myofibrillar proteins during the sample preparation of the non-reducing SDS-PAGE procedure. The results demonstrated that inclusion of NEM could lead to more cross-linked MHC in the non-reducing SDS-PAGE gels, indicating that the disulfide bonds formed as a result of protein oxidation could be preserved during sample preparation. On the other hand, it is speculated that when treated without NEM, these formed intermolecular disulfide bonds might be broken, which can lead

REFERENCES 1. Domínguez, R., Pateiro, M., Munekata, P. E. S., Zhang, W., Garcia-Oliveira, P., Carpena, M. et al. (2022). Protein oxidation in muscle foods: A comprehensive review. Antioxidants, 11(1), Article 60. https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox11010060 5443. http

2. Li, S., Guo, X., Shen, Y., Pan, J., Dong, X. (2022). Effects of oxygen concentrations in modified atmosphere packaging on pork quality and protein oxidation. *Meat Science*, 189, Article 108826. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2022.108826 3. Shen, Y., Guo, X., Li, X., Wang, W., Wang, S., Pan, J. et al.

 Shen, Y., Guo, X., Li, X., Wang, W., Wang, S., Pan, J. et al. (2022). Effect of cooking temperatures on meat quality, protein carbonylation and protein cross-linking of beef packed in high oxygen atmosphere. *LWT*, 154, Article 112633. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.lwt.2021.112633
 Estévez, M. (2011). Protein carbonyls in meat systems: A re-

4. Estévez, M. (2011). Protein carbonyls in meat systems: A review. *Meat Science*, 89(3), 259–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. meatsci.2011.04.025

5. Lund, M. N., Heinonen, M., Baron, C. P., Estévez, M. (2011). Protein oxidation in muscle foods: A review. *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research*, 55(1), 83–95. https://doi.org/10.1002/ mnfr.201000453

6. Lund, M. N., Lametsch, R., Hviid, M. S., Jensen, O. N., Skibsted, L. H. (2007). High-oxygen packaging atmosphere influences protein oxidation and tenderness of porcine longissimus dorsi during chill storage. *Meat Science*, 77(3), 295–303. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2007.03.016

7. Bao, Y., Ertbjerg, P. (2015). Relationship between oxygen concentration, shear force and protein oxidation in modified atmosphere packaged pork. *Meat Science*, 110, 174–179. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2015.07.022

8. Bao, Y., Ertbjerg, P. (2019). Effects of protein oxidation on the texture and water-holding of meat: a review. *Critical Review in Food Science and Nutrition*, 59(22), 3564–3578. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2018.1498444

9. Estévez, M., Ventanas, S., Heinonen, M., Puolanne, E. (2011). Protein carbonylation and water-holding capacity of pork subjected to frozen storage: Effect of muscle type, premincing, and packaging. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 59(10), 5435– 5443. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf104995j

10. Li, C., Xiong, Y.L., Chen, J. (2013). Protein oxidation at different salt concentrations affects the cross-linking and gelation of pork myofibrillar protein catalyzed by microbial transglutaminase. *Journal of Food Science*, 78(6), C823-C831. https://doi. org/10.1111/1750-3841.12138

11. Xiong, Y. L., Park, D., Ooizumi, T. (2009). Variation in the crosslinking pattern of porcine myofibrillar protein exposed to three oxidative environments. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 57(1), 153–159. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf8024453

12. Lund, M. N., Luxford, C., Skibsted, L. H., Davies, M. J. (2008). Oxidation of myosin by haem proteins generates myosin radicals and protein cross-links. *The Biochemical Journal*, 410(3), 565– 574. https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20071107

13. Liu, G., Xiong, Y. L. (2000). Electrophoretic pattern, thermal denaturation, and in vitro digestibility of oxidized myosin. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 48(3), 624–630, https://doi.org/10.1021/jf990520h

14. Bao, Y., Puolanne, E., Ertbjerg, P. (2016). Effect of oxygen concentration in modified atmosphere packaging on color and texture of beef patties cooked to different temperatures. *Meat Science*, 121, 189–195. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2016.06.014

15. Takahashi, M., Yamamoto, T., Kato, S., Konno, K. (2005) Comparative study on thermal denaturation modes of myosin in walleye pollack and carp myofibrils as affected by salt concentration. *Fisheries Science*, 71(3), 662–671. https://doi.org/10.1111/ j.1444–2906.2005.01013.x

16. Park, D., Xiong, Y. L., Alderton, A. L., Ooizumi, T. (2006). Biochemical changes in myofibrillar protein isolates exposed to three oxidizing systems. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 54(12), 4445-4451. https://doi.org/10.1021/ if0531813



**Figure 5.** Possible role of NEM in the prevention of cleavage of disulfide bonds in the dimer MHC during sample preparation for SDS-PAGE. Notes: (a), MHC dimers formed as a result of protein oxidation; (b), broken of disulfide bonds due to protein denaturation in the sample preparation for SDS-PAGE; (c), MHC dimers after sample preparation in the presence of NEM; a dot indicates a cysteine residue; a line indicate a monomer MHC

to underestimation of protein cross-linking via disulfide formation. Therefore, it is suggested to include NEM in the sample preparation for SDS-PAGE analysis in the studies that examine the formation of disulfide protein cross-linking in myofibrillar proteins and its consequence in meat quality. In addition, whether the boiling process in sample preparation for non-reducing SDS-PAGE could introduce disulfide artifacts were not testified in this study. However, considering the presence of these oxidation terminators, the oxidation of sulfhydryl groups into disulfide bonds might not occur or develop to a great extent. 17. Liu, C., Xiong, Y. L. (2015). Oxidation-initiated myosin subfragment cross-linking and structural instability differences between white and red muscle fiber types. *Journal of Food Science*, 80(2), C288-C297. https://doi.org/10.1111/1750-3841.12749 18. Lei, Z., Chen, X. D., Mercadé-Prieto, R. (2016). Effect of N-ethylmaleimide as a blocker of disulfide crosslinks formation on the alkali-cold gelation of whey proteins. *PLoS ONE*, 11(10), Aticle e0164496. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0164496 19. Kaneko, R., Kitabatake, N. (1999). Heat-induced formation of intermolecular disulfide linkages between thaumatin molecules that do not contain cysteine residues. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 47(12), 4950–4955. https://doi.org/10.1021/ jf990267I

20. Shimada, K., Cheftel, J. C. (1989). Sulfhydryl Group/Disulfide bond interchange reactions during heat-induced gelation of whey protein isolate. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 37(1), 161–168. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf00085a038

21. Kono, M., Yu, H., Oprian, D. D. (1998). Disulfide bond exchange in rhodopsin. *Biochemistry*, 37(5), 1302–1305. https://doi. org/10.1021/bi9721445

#### AUTHOR INFORMATION

Wenhui Wang, Master student, School of Food Science and Technology, Dalian Polytechnic University, Ganjingzi #1, 116304, Dalian, Liaoning, China. Tel.: +86–0411–86–31–86–75, E-mail: fumei1998@126.com

ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6247-3557

Shouyin Wang, Master student, School of Food Science and Technology, Dalian Polytechnic University, Ganjingzi #1, 116304, Dalian, Liaoning, China. Tel.: +86–0411–86–31–86–75, E-mail: shouyin\_wang@126.com ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0003–4865–4831

Shengjie Li, PhD, Associate Professor, School of Food Science and Technology, Dalian Polytechnic University, Ganjingzi #1, 116304, Dalian, Liaoning, China, National Engineering Research Center of Seafood, Ganjingzi #1, 116304, Dalian, Liaoning, China. Tel.: +86–0411–86–31–86–75, E-mail: lishj@dlpu.edu.cn

ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6940-6066

\* corresponding author

All authors bear responsibility for the work and presented data.

All authors made an equal contribution to the work.

The authors were equally involved in writing the manuscript and bear the equal responsibility for plagiarism.

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

**RAMAN SPECTROSCOPIC TECHNIQUES** 

#### © creative

Available online at https://www.meatjournal.ru/jour Review article Open Access Received 15.05.2022 Accepted in revised 06.06.2022 Accepted for publication 21.06.2022

FOR MEAT ANALYSIS: A REVIEW Acception Viktoriya A. Pchelkina\*, Irina M. Chernukha, Liliya V. Fedulova, Nikolai A. Ilyin

V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems, Moscow, Russia

Keywords: Raman spectroscopy, nondestructive analysis, meat quality, meat products

#### Abstract

Raman spectroscopy (vibrational spectroscopy) proved to be an effective analytical approach in the field of geology, semiconductors, materials and polymers. Over the past decade, Raman spectroscopy has attracted the attention of researchers as a non-destructive, highly sensitive, fast and eco-friendly method and has demonstrated the unique capabilities of food analysis. The use of Raman spectroscopic methods (RSMs) to assess the quality of meat and finished products is rapidly expanding. From the analysis of one sample, you can get a large amount of information about the structure of proteins, the composition of fatty acids, organoleptic parameters, autolysis and spoilage indicators, authentication of raw materials, technological properties. An important advantage of the method is the comparability of the results obtained with the data of traditional analytical methods. Traditional methods of determining the quality of meat are often time-consuming, expensive and lead to irreversible damage to a sample. It is difficult to use them in production conditions directly on the meat processing lines. Technological advances have made it possible to develop portable Raman spectroscopes to use directly in production. The article presents the basic principles of Raman spectroscopy, system-atizes the results of the use of RSMs for the analysis of meat quality from different types of slaughter animals and provides tools for analyzing the data of the obtained spectra. Raman spectra have many dependent variables, so chemometric assays are used to work with them. Literature analysis has shown that currently there is no unified database of meat spectra in the world, standardized protocols for conducting research and processing the obtained results. In Russia, the use of RSMs is a new, promising and relevant area of research in the field of meat quality.

*For citation*: Pchelkina, V.A., Chernukha, I.M., Fedulova, L.V., Ilyin, N.A. (2022). Raman spectroscopic techniques for meat analysis: A review. *Theory and Practice of Meat Processing*, 7(2), 97-111. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-97-111

#### Funding:

*The article was published as part of the research topic No. FNEN-2019–0007 of the state assignment of the V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of RAS.* 

#### Introduction

With the growth in global import and export of agrifood products, the questions of food safety have received increased attention worldwide.

Meat is the main protein source and has a great physiological value for humans; its consumption is growing every year [1]. In 2020, the global meat consumption was 324 million metric tons, which is three times higher than 50 years ago [2]. In Russia, per capita consumption of meat was about 76–77 kg in 2021; a slight increase is possible in 2022 [3]. With a growth in meat consumption, its quality is becoming an increasingly important factor influencing a consumers' decision [4].

For meat quality assessment, two main approaches are used: subjective and objective. Subjective methods include sensory evaluation, which involves visual and eating experiences [5]. Their disadvantage resides in poor repeatability, dependence on taster's experience and difficulties in quantitative interpretation of results. Objective methods include various laboratory tests that evaluate physical and chemical properties of meat, including electrophoresis [7], enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) [8], massspectrometric methods [9], gas chromatography-mass spectrometry [10], high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) [11,12] and methods based on the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) [13,14,15]. Although PCR and ELISA are the most specific and sensitive methods, they require expensive equipment and highly qualified specialists, which restricts their use. Chromatographic methods usually have low repeatability. These methods give accurate results, but a sample is damaged or destroyed, and the procedure, especially sample preparation, requires, as a rule, large amounts of time and resources. This hinders significantly their use for automated analysis directly in production [16].

Therefore, the development of rapid and non-destructive detection methods is necessary to ensure the population health, analysis of meat quality and safety.

Over the last decade, many complex studies associated with quantitative assessment of characteristics of carcasses and meat of slaughter animals were carried out using methods of imaging and spectroscopy [17,18], as well as tools for assessment and analysis of images and new algorithms for effective prediction of quality indicators in meat raw materials [19,20].

Copyright © 2022, Pchelkina et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (http://creativecommons. org/licenses/by/4.0/), allowing third parties to copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format and to remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially, provided the original work is properly cited and states its license. Much attention is given to the spectroscopic methods in visible and near-infrared range (VIS–NIRS and NIRS), hyperspectral imaging (HSI) and Raman spectroscopy. In this paper, we consider a possibility of using Raman spectroscopy for analysis of quality indicators of meat raw materials from different species of slaughter animals.

Raman spectroscopy is spectroscopy that allows identification of vibrational modes of molecules and is a nondestructive method of analysis. When photons collide with molecules, three different types of scattering occur: Rayleigh scattering, anti-Stokes Raman scattering and Stokes Raman scattering. Raman scattering is caused by the fact that photons give energy to molecules (Stokes scattering) or receive energy from molecules (anti-Stokes scattering) [21]. Due to this exchange of energy, shifts between the energetic levels in molecules are caused. Raman scattering (RS) spectra represent both structural and qualitative information about a substance [22,23].

Raman spectroscopic methods (RSMs) demonstrated a significant potential in analysis of various indicators in agricultural products such as milk, eggs, nuts, vegetable oils, fruit and vegetables, grain (Figure 1) [24].



Figure 1. Application of Raman spectroscopy in analysis of agricultural products [24]

Vibrational spectroscopy attracts attention as an alternative to traditional methods for assessment of meat quality indicators [5,25,26,27]. Its advantages include minimal sample preparation, fingerprint spectrum (unique spectra of molecules of different substances), high sensitivity, rapid acquisition of data, non-destructive control, environmental friendliness.

Contrary to infrared spectroscopic methods, the Raman effect is observed in the scattered light from a sample and not in a spectrum of light absorption by a sample. With that, heavy molecules, such as water molecules, scatter Raman radiation worse, which makes Raman spectroscopy less sensitive to the moisture content both in a sample and in the environment, in which the measurement is performed. This fact is extremely important in analysis of food and, first of all, meat, dairy and fish products.

The paper presents a review of the potential of using Raman spectroscopy in tandem with approaches of chemometric modeling in analysis of meat raw materials and finished products.

#### **Objects and methods**

Design of the study:

The systematic review was carried out according to PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) [28].

The strategy for searching publications is presented in Figure 2.

Inclusion criteria were as follows:

- 1. Correspondence to the theme of the systematic review by one of three modalities: Raman spectroscopy, nondestructive analysis of meat products, use of Raman spectroscopy for meat quality analysis.
- 2. Original research published in a peer-reviewed journal.
- 3. Presentation of data about methods of statistical and/or chemometric analysis
- 4. Publication is dedicated to the application of Raman spectroscopy for analysis of meat raw materials and finished meat products including detection of structural changes in proteins, intramuscular fat, pH, drip losses during storage, detection of fatty acids, raw material falsification.

Exclusion criteria were as follows:

- 1. Studies that envisage the use of alternative types of spectroscopy for analysis of meat samples (for example, IR-spectroscopy, UV-visible spectroscopy).
- 2. Studies that envisage the use of RSMs to determine microelement composition in samples.
- 3. Studies that envisage the use of RSMs to study food products of the agro-industrial complex not relevant to meat raw materials.
- 4. Studies that envisage the use of RSMs to study inorganic materials.
- 5. Studies that envisage the use of RSMs to study cells and tissues (of animals and humans), as well as microorganisms.

A search of relevant scientific publications was carried out in Russian and foreign electronic databases (Web of Science, U. S. National Library of Medicine (pubmed.ncbi. nlm.nih.gov), Russian Scientific Electronic Library (elibrary.ru), Russian National Public Library for Science and Technology) in Russian and English for a period of 2007 to 2022. A special attention was paid to publications issued over the last five years.

During the last 15 years, 401 studies dedicated to various investigations of meat raw materials by the spectroscopic methods were published.



Figure 2. The strategy for selection and inclusion of publications into the systemic review

At the first stage, the titles of the papers obtained as a result of the search were analyzed. Part of publications was excluded as not corresponding to the inclusion criteria. Then, analysis of abstracts of the selected papers was carried out, on which basis the second exclusion was performed. At the next stage, the following information was taken from each publication included in the review: author(s), publication year, country; aim and methods of investigation; testing of the statistical hypothesis; description of the methodology of the experiment; the obtained results. Detailed analysis of each publication included into the review was conducted based on the specific elements of investigation questions and the aim of the review by double data extraction (two independent researchers worked on the review).

All obtained data were used for analysis and systematization of the results.

#### History of discovering Raman spectroscopy

Inelastic scattering of light was predicted by A. Smekal as far back as 1923. He assumed that light has the quantum structure and that, after scattering, monochromatic light would have both the original frequency and frequencies of higher and lower wavelengths [29]. However, in practice, inelastic scattering was not observed until 1928. The Raman effect is called in honor of one of its discoverers, the Indian scientist C. V. Raman, who together with K. S. Krishnan observed this effect in organic liquids in 1928 (Figure 3). In 1930, C. V. Raman was awarded a Nobel Prize in physics for this invention. Russian scientists G. Landsberg and L. Mandelstam observed the similar effect in inorganic crystals independently of them. Raman spectra in gases were observed for the first time by F. Rasetti in 1929 [30].

Between 1930 and 1934, the American physicist of the Czechoslovak origin G. Placzek developed theoretically the "effect of Raman scattering". The experiments were



**Figure 3.** The first Raman spectrum of benzol published by C. V. Raman and K. S. Krishnan in 1928 [31]

carried out using the mercury arc as the main light source with photodetectors that were replaced with spectrophotometric detectors. During the years after its discovery, Raman spectroscopy was used for creation of the first catalog of molecular vibrational fingerprints. However, enormous effects were needed to obtain the Raman spectrum because of the essentially weak sensitivity of the method. Thus, the use of Raman spectroscopy decreased, in particular, after the development of commercial IR spectrophotometers in the 1940s. Raman spectroscopy again attracted the attention in 1960, when laser appeared. This source of monochromatic light simplified the detection tool and increased the sensitivity of the method. The use of laser as a source of monochromatic light stimulated the development of Raman spectroscopy as a valuable analytical method [32].

#### Principle of Raman spectroscopy

The principle of the Raman effect is based on the inelastic process of light scattering between the incident light and a substance under irradiation. During the interaction between light and a sample, the incident light interacts with the molecules and distorts the electron cloud forming a "virtual level". The "virtual level" is instable; thus, photons are scattered immediately to a relatively stable state. When photons return to the initial level of energy (ground level), there is no energy transfer between the incident light and scattered light, and photon frequency and wavelength are not changed (Figure 4). This elastic collision process is referred to as Rayleigh scattering. On the other hand, when



**Figure 4.** Diagram of the Rayleigh and Raman scattering processes: (a) Rayleigh scattering, (b) Stokes Raman scattering and (c) anti-Stokes Raman scattering [33]

photons move to a new energy level that is different from the initial one, the energy transfer occurs (that is, a photon loses or acquires a certain amount of energy), which leads to a downward or upward shift in the energy of laser photons. This provides information about a substance under investigation [33].

Raman scattering can be divided into two types: Stokes Raman scattering and anti-Stokes Raman scattering. In Stokes Raman scattering, photons are excited from the initial energy level and move to a higher energy level. As a result, the scattered light has a lower frequency than the incident light. In anti-Stokes Raman scattering, photons are excited from the initial energy level and move to a lower energy level. In this case, the scattered light has a higher frequency compared to the incident light [33].

Transitions that have large Raman intensities often have weak IR intensities and vice versa. When a bond is strongly polarized, a small alteration in its length, which occurs, for instance, during vibration, will have only a small effect on polarization. Thus, vibrations that are associated with polar bonds (for example, C-O, N-O, O-H) are relatively weak Raman scatterers. However, such polarized bonds carry their electrical charges during the vibrational motion (unless neutralized by symmetry factors), which leads to a larger alteration in the net dipole moment during vibration, generating a strong IR absorption band. On the contrary, comparatively neutral bonds (for example, C-C, C-H, C=C) undergo large changes in polarizability during vibration. Nevertheless, there is no similar effect on the dipole moment; therefore, vibrations that involve mainly this type of bonds are strong Raman scatterers, but they are weak in the IR range [34].

Raman shifts are usually expressed in wavenumbers that have the inverse length since this value is directly related to energy. For conversion of a spectral wavelength into wavenumbers of a shift in the Raman spectrum, the following equation can be used:

$$\Delta \tilde{\nu} = \left(\frac{1}{\lambda_0} - \frac{1}{\lambda_1}\right), \tag{1}$$

where

 $\Delta \tilde{v}$  is the Raman shift expressed in a wavenumber;

 $\lambda_0$  is the excitation wavelength;

 $\lambda_1$  is the Raman spectrum wavelength.

An inverse centimeter (cm<sup>-1</sup>) is the most frequently used measurement unit for expression of a wavenumber in Raman spectra. As a wavelength is often expressed nanometers (nm), the equation given above can be scaled for this conversion of units:

$$\Delta \tilde{\nu}(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}) = \left(\frac{1}{\lambda_0(\mathrm{nm})} - \frac{1}{\lambda_1(\mathrm{nm})}\right) \times \frac{(10^7 \,\mathrm{nm})}{(\mathrm{nm})}.$$
 (2)

Modern Raman spectroscopy almost always envisages the use of lasers as a source of light excitation. As lasers became available only more than three decades after the discovery of the effect, C. V. Raman and K. S. Krishnan used a mercury lamp and photographic plates for spectra recording [31]. It required hours or even weeks to obtain early spectra because of weak light sources, low sensitivity of detectors, as well as weak Raman scattering cross sections of most materials. To choose certain regions of wavelengths for excitation and detection, different color filters and chemical solutions were used. Nevertheless, a wide central line that corresponded to Rayleigh scattering of the excitation source still dominated in the photographic spectra [35].

Usually, Raman scattering is very weak, which was a problem for spectra collection for a long time. There was a need for methods that could separate weak inelastic scattering from intensive Rayleigh scattering. To this end, holographic gratings and dispersion came into use. Initially, photomultipliers were used as detectors; however, this method of collection was time consuming [36].

Technological achievements appeared in the 1980s made Raman spectroscopy much more sensitive. This was facilitated by the development and invention of modern radiation detectors such as charge-coupled devices — CCD detectors. The development of the method was also strongly affected by the appearance of reliable, stable, low-cost lasers [37].

The principle scheme of the modern Raman spectroscope is presented in Figure 5.

#### Modifications of Raman spectroscopy

The term Raman spectroscopy usually refers to vibrational Raman radiation with the use of laser wavelengths that are not absorbed by a sample. No less than 25 modifications of Raman spectroscopy were developed including surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy, resonance Raman



Figure 5. Principle scheme of the modern Raman spectroscope [36]

spectroscopy, polarized Raman spectroscopy, stimulated Raman spectroscopy, transmission Raman spectroscopy, spatially offset Raman spectroscopy and hyper-Raman spectroscopy [30,36]. As a rule, the aim is an increase in sensitivity (for example, surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy), improvement of spatial resolution (Raman microscopy) or acquisition of a very specific information (resonance Raman scattering).

#### Spontaneous (or far-field) Raman spectroscopy

Spontaneous Raman spectroscopy or normal Raman spectroscopy includes Raman spectroscopic methods based on Raman scattering with the use of normal farfield optics. There are several variants of normal Raman spectroscopy regarding the excitation-detection geometry, combination with other methods, application of specific (polarization) optics and specific selection of excitation wavelengths to enhance resonance:

- Correlative Raman imaging [38]
- Resonance Raman spectroscopy (RRS) [39]
- Angle-resolved Raman spectroscopy [40]

- Optical tweezers Raman spectroscopy (OTRS) [41]
- Spatially offset Raman spectroscopy (SORS) [42]
- Raman optical activity (ROA) [43]
- Transmission Raman spectroscopy [44]
- Micro-cavity substrates [45]
- Remote Raman spectroscopy [46]
- X-ray Raman scattering [47]

#### Enhanced (or near-field) Raman spectroscopy

In enhanced Raman spectroscopy, the enhancement of Raman scattering is attained due to the enhancement of the local electric field by the optical near-field effect (for instance, localized surface plasmons). The examples include:

- Surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (SERS) [48, 49]
- Surface enhanced resonance Raman scattering (SERRS) [50]
- Tip-enhanced Raman spectroscopy (TERS) [51,52]
- Surface plasmon polariton enhanced Raman scattering (SPPERS) [53]

#### Non-linear Raman spectroscopy

In non-linear Raman spectroscopy, the enhancement of the Raman signal is attained due to the non-linear optical effects achieved, as a rule, by mixing two or more wavelengths that are emitted by spatially and temporally synchronized pulsed lasers. The examples include:

- Hyper Raman spectroscopy [54]
- Stimulated Raman spectroscopy (SRS) [55]
- Inverse Raman spectroscopy [56]
- Coherent anti-Stokes Raman spectroscopy (CARS) [57]

There is also morphologically directed Raman spectroscopy (MDRS), which combines the methods of automated particle imaging and Raman microspectroscopy into an integrated platform that allows detecting the chemical and morphological characteristics of individual components in a multi-component sample [58].

The main Raman spectroscopic methods used in analysis of biological objects are presented in Table 1 [21].

Table 1. Raman spectroscopic methods used in analysis of biological objects [21]

Method	Characteristics	Advantages	Drawbacks	Application
Coherent anti- Stokes Raman spectroscopy (CARS)	Non-linear approach using multiple laser frequencies; generated strong anti-Stokes signal reveals vibrational coherence	Increased signal (10 <sup>3</sup> –10 <sup>6</sup> ); high sensitivity; 3D imaging	Non-resonant background can dominate over weak resonant signals	Imaging of cells and tissues; diagnosis of cancer
Confocal Raman microspectroscopy	Adding a confocal microscope allows tissue depth measurement. A pinhole is used in the spectrometer for stray light rejection	High sensitivity; high lateral and depth resolution; 3D imaging	Diffraction-limited resolution	Imaging of cells and tissues; diagnosis of cancer
Drop coating deposition Raman spectroscopy (DCDRS)	Small volume of a liquid sample is dropped onto the flat substrate and dried	Small volumes (2–10 µl) of liquids are needed	Not fully free from the "coffee ring" effect	Analysis of biofluids; quantification of protein
FT-Raman spectroscopy	System that uses Fourier transformation and the Michelson interferometer	High throughput; high resolution; fluorescence-free	Low scattering intensity; limited to IR measurements; detector noise limited	Plant materials

				Table 1. End
Method	Characteristics	Advantages	Drawbacks	Application
Kerr-gated Raman spectroscopy	Linear method that uses the repeated laser pulses and the Kerr gate (capture Raman light temporally — up to 3 picoseconds)	Depth measurement up to several millimeters; fluorescence rejection; high sensitivity	Not fully fluorescence-free; better performance in combination with shifted excitation	Depth profiling of human tissue
Polarized Raman spectroscopy (PRS)	Polarized light with the specific electric field vector obtains spectral information only from specific vibrational modes according to their orientation in reference to the incident beam	Information about the molecular structure and orientation	Inapplicable to the majority of samples; loss of the spectral information; time consuming	Orientation of collagen structures; plant photosystems
Raman Optical Activity (ROA)	Use of right- and left-circularly polarized incident light, which allows detecting the optical activity of discrete molecular vibrations.	Structural information from specific conformations of chiral molecules	Circular intensity differences are very small; vibrational coupling in signals can hamper accurate band assignment	Analysis of biopolymers
Resonance Raman spectroscopy (RRS)	Uses the "resonance effect" when the laser frequency coincides with (or is close to) the frequency of the electronic transition of a sample or compound under investigation	An increase in a signal of up to 6 orders of magnitude	Susceptible to fluorescence interference	Photosystems of plants; Analysis of human tissues
Shifted excitation Raman difference spectroscopy (SERDS)	Non-linear approach, in which two spectra at slightly different laser frequencies are obtained and a difference spectrum is created by subtracting the two; hence, eliminating background fluorescence	Fluorescence rejection; increased sensitivity	Difference spectra are reconstructed with the use of peak fitting; error-prone	Living cells and tissues of animals and humans
Spatially offset Raman spectroscopy (SORS)	For illumination of the the sample surface, continuous low intensity laser beams are used. Spectra are then derived at different distances from the surface. A scaled subtraction between these spectra shows changes indicative of the underlying layers	Depth measurements up to several millimeters	Comparatively weak signal	Diagnosis of cancer Chemical analysis upon physical impacts
Surface enhanced spatially offset Raman spectroscopy (SESORS)	SERS and SORS approaches are combined, enabling detection of SERS nanoparticles added to turbid samples	Detection of the SERS signals up to 50 mm below the sample surface	Addition of nanoparticles is needed	Depth measurements of samples
Stimulated Raman scattering (SRS)	Non-linear approach with the use of wave pumping and scattered Stokes radiation, which are tuned to a specific frequency representative of molecular vibrations. The transmitted intensity is proportional to the biochemical components	Not susceptible to the effect of fluorescence and the nonresonant background; high sensitivity (1 in 10 <sup>6</sup> photons); high spatial resolution	Proneness to interference from strong Raman scatterers; restricted to measuring one Raman peak per acquisition	Imaging of cells and tissues
Surface enhanced Raman scattering (SERS)	Surface plasmon resonance of the metal surface with nanoscale roughness is used, which significantly increases the electric field upon excitation by a laser. Upon adsorption on a biomolecule, nanoparticles lead to a significant enhancement of Raman scattering	Enhanced signal (10 <sup>3</sup> –10 <sup>10</sup> ); resolution is lower than the diffraction limit; fluorescence quenching; low limit of detection; molecular labeling	Lack of reproducibility; band intensity of high frequency modes can be reduced; molecular selectivity to nanoparticle adherence	Detection of single molecules; analysis of living cells; diagnosis of cancer; identification of bacteria; plant materials
Surface enhanced resonance Raman scattering (SERRS)	RRS and SERS approaches are combined with the use of the laser frequency in resonance with a biomolecule in question and introduction of the SERS active substrate	Enhancement up to 10 <sup>15</sup> ; incremental benefits of both SERS and RRS	Increased complexity of the experiment	Detection of biomolecules Analysis of protein
Tip enhanced Raman spectroscopy (TERS)	Tip of the atomic force microscope, which is coated with SERS active metal, is used. Upon placement in close proximity to a sample, it leads to enhanced scattering	Tip-dependent spatial resolution; low limit of detection; fluorescence quenching; resolution is lower than the diffraction limit	Increased complexity of the experiment; sample is heated at the tip apex	Microbiology; biochemical imaging
Total internal reflection Raman spectroscopy	Sample is placed in contact with a reflective prism, through which a laser beam is reflected, generating an evanescent wave that penetrates the sample below	Specified penetration depth	Surface sensitivity is reduced	Plant materials
Transmission Raman	Raman scattered light is collected on the opposite side of laser illumination	Depth measurements up to 30 mm; appropriate for non- transparent materials	Interference from surface molecules	Diagnosis of cancer

### Application of Raman spectroscopy in the meat industry

Recently, Raman spectroscopy has received much attention. Many authors confirm that Raman spectroscopy is of great interest in assessment of meat composition and quality [59,60,61]. However, it has to be taken into account that Raman spectra have many dependent variables; therefore, it is necessary to use methods of multivariate analysis. The most often used method of multivariate analysis for this technique is partial least-squares regression (PLSR) analysis [62]. Several authors additionally use chemometrics to extract representative information from Raman spectra of meat and analyze the relation between the molecular structure and different radical groups to determine and assess meat quality (Figure 6) [63,64].

Data of Raman spectroscopy correlate with results obtained using the traditional control methods (water binding capacity, detection of texture, content of dimethylamine, peroxide value and fatty acid composition) and can be used for meat quality assessment. Raman spectroscopic methods (RSMs) give structural information about changes in meat proteins and lipids occurring during storage [65].

Raman spectroscopy is an effective and non-invasive method for studying alterations in the protein secondary structure, analysis of amide I (1650–1680 cm<sup>-1</sup>) and amide III (1200–1350 cm<sup>-1</sup>) regions, C–C groups (940 cm<sup>-1</sup>) and modifications of local muscle proteins (tryptophan residues, bands of aliphatic amino acids) [22]. Herrero [22] used Raman spectroscopy to reveal structural changes in isolated myofibrillar and connective tissue proteins due to the addition of various compounds and an effect of freezing and storage in the frozen state. It was found that RSMs are a tool for in situ monitoring of protein structural changes in meat during storage in the frozen state and prediction of functional and organoleptic properties of raw materials [22].

Chemical substances, such as glycogen, glucose, lactate and cortisol, are predictors of meat quality; however, their detection on the meat surface by conventional Raman spectroscopy is restricted due to a low concentration. Ostovar Pour et al. [66] used spatially offset Raman spectroscopy (SORS) to detect spectral bands of glycogen, lactate, glucose and cortisol in beef muscle tissue (5 mm below the surface). The chemometric analysis performed by the authors revealed clearly the separation of peaks of metabolites into four groups under investigation [66].

Later on, Ostovar Pour et al. [67] studied the potential of spatially offset Raman spectroscopy (SORS) in discrimination between beef cuts (rump, Scotch fillet, round, chuck, tenderloin, and T-bone). The obtained results showed differences in the structure-sensitive bands from the amide I and III regions, cysteine, glutamic acid, and phenylalanine [67].

Cama-Moncunill et al. [68] investigated the potential of RSMs with subsequent chemometrics to predict Warner-Bratzler shear force (WBSF), intramuscular fat (IMF), pH, drip losses and cooking losses. Regression models PLS were developed based on the spectra recorded in thawed *longissimus thoracis et lumborum* muscle frozen 2 days after slaughter. Except pH, models demonstrated pronounced performance in calibration (coefficient of determination R<sup>2</sup> was in a range of 0.5 to 0.9) and promising predictive capability: WBSF (root-mean square error of prediction (RMSEP) was in a range of 4.6 to 9 N,) IMF (RMSEP from 0.9 to 1.1%), drip losses (RMSEP from 1 to 1.3%) and cooking losses (RMSEP from 1.5 to 2.9%).

Yang et al. [69] studied pH, meat color and microbial counts in beef steaks stored at 4 °C for 21 days using two different packaging methods: vacuum packaging (VP) and modified atmosphere packaging (MAP). The PLSR models demonstrated that Raman spectroscopy was able to predict total viable counts (TVC) and lactic acid bacteria (LAB) counts that were measured 21 days after slaughter (TVC in VP:  $R^2_{cv} = 0.99$ , RMSEP = 0.61; TVC in MAP:  $R^2_{cv} = 0.90$ , RMSEP = 0.38; LAB in VP:  $R^2_{cv} = 0.99$ , RMSEP = 0.60). The obtained results showed a possibility of using Raman spectroscopy to rapidly detect meat spoilage.

Combination of Raman spectroscopy with the chemometric method for quantification of myoglobin proportions (deoxymyoglobin and oxymyoglobin) is presented in [70]. The optimal results were obtained with the prediction model "random frog-partial least squares (projection into latent structure)" (RF-PLS) for both



#### beef v venison v lamb

Figure 6. Scheme of Raman spectroscopy and analysis of the obtained results [64]

deoxymyoglobin (Rp = 0.8936; RMSEP = 2.91) and oxymyoglobin (Rp = 0.9762; RMSEP = 1.23).

Boyacı et al. [71] used the Raman spectroscopic method coupled with chemometrics to detect beef falsification with horsemeat (n = 49). Processing of data from the collected Raman spectra was carried out using principal component analysis (PCA). All meat samples were correctly classified by their origin. In addition, different concentrations (25%, 50%, 75%, w/w) of horsemeat in the beef samples were also determined using the created model system.

The results of the studies demonstrate that Raman spectroscopy in combination with the chemometric method of data processing can be used to determine an origin of meat from different species of slaughter animals over a very short time of analysis (30s) without a need for sophisticated chromatography, immunological or genetic methods of analysis [72,73].

The potential of Raman spectroscopy combined with three chemometric methods for differentiation of red meat samples (beef, lamb and venison; n = 90) is shown in [64] (Figure 7). PLSDA (partial least squares discriminant analysis) and SVM (support vector machines) classifications were used for creation of classification models, while PCA was used for the exploratory research (Figure 8). The results obtained with the linear and non-linear kernel SVM models demonstrated sensitivity of more than 87% and 90%, respectively. The PLSDA model showed accuracy of 92% and 81% in determining lamb and 88% and 79% in determining beef for both the training and test sets, respectively.

Zhao et al. [74] used RSMs to predict organoleptic properties of beef samples (n = 72) (Figure 9). The best results of prediction were achieved when a Raman frequency range of 1300–2800 cm<sup>-1</sup> was used. The prediction performance of the PLSR models was moderate to high for all organoleptic indicators ( $R_{CV}^2$ =0.50–0.84; RMSECV=1.31–9.07) and especially high for flavor characteristics ( $R_{CVS}^2$ =0.80– 0.84, RMSECVs=4.21–4.65).

Raman spectroscopy is widely used in studying quality of meat from different species of slaughter animals, as well as chicken, including analysis of raw fat characteristics [75,76], detection of boar taint in pork [77], determination of organoleptic properties of raw materials [78], pH [79], spoilage [80] and identification of meat from different animal species [72,81] (Table 2).



Figure 7. Mean Raman spectra of beef, venison and lamb [64]



**Figure 8.** Separation of beef, venison and lamb samples using PCA [64]



Figure 9. Scheme of research using RSMs and PLSR [74]

Table 2 Hea of Daman	enactroscony	for most row	matarial analysis
Table 2. Use of Raman	specifoscopy	101 meat law	illaterial allarysis

	i specifoscopy for meat raw m	iuter fur allury	515	
Sample	Indicator	Algorithm of data analysis	Results	Source
Chicken	Protein structure	one-way ANOVA*	Upon addition of sodium bicarbonate, an increase in hydrophobic interactions as a result of protein unfolding and exposure of aliphatic residues was established. It was concluded that sodium bicarbonate can be used for reduction of the sodium chloride content.	[82]
Pork backfat	Fatty acids	PLS*	Correlation of spectra with parameters of the total fatty acid composition and most of the individual fatty acids $(R_{cv}^2 = 0.78 - 0.90)^*$	[83]
Pork after heat treatment	Temperature control during heat treatment	PLS-DA* PCA	Detection of processing temperature of below or above 65 °C (accuracy of 97.87% and 97.62%, respectively)	[84]
Pork	рН	PLS-DA*, PCA	It is possible to predict pH values by spectra, (RMSECV = 0.13 for pH after 45 min. and RMSECV = 0.21 for pH after 24 hours)	[79]
Pork (longissimus lumborum)	Drip losses and pH	PLSR*	It is possible to use Raman spectroscopy for rough screening of drip losses and pH $(R_{CV}^2 = 0.75 \text{ for drip losses and } R_{CV}^2 = 0.72 \text{ for pH})^*$	[85]
Beef	Tenderness	PLSR*	Tough and tender samples can be identified with the accuracy of 70–88%	[25]
Beef	Falsification	PLSDA*	Detection of falsification with the efficiency rate of 86.6% and 79.8% for the training and test sets, respectively	[86]
Beef	Texture	PCA*, PLSR*	Prediction of tenderness, chewiness and firmness with $R^2 = 0.81$ , 0.80 and 0.81 <sup>*</sup> , respectively	[87]
Beef	Organoleptic characteristics	PLSR	$R^2\!=\!0.630.89^\star$ for the same breed and 0.52–0.89 for the same age	[74]
Beef	Saturated fatty acids	PCA*	Differences between Australian grass-fed and grain-fed beef by average spectra of carcasses indicating different fatty acid content	[88]
Beef	Physico-chemical indicators	PLS-DA*, PLSR	All samples were correctly classified using PLS-DA*; with that, correct identification was achieved for 86.7% of samples from different muscles. The PLSR* models that used Raman spectra of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> day after slaughter had better prediction performance compared to the models that used Raman spectra of the 7 <sup>th</sup> and 14 <sup>th</sup> days	[89]
Beef	Organoleptic indicators (juiciness and tenderness)	PLSR*	Correlation between predicted and observed values of juiciness and tenderness of 0.42 and 0.47, respectively	[90]
Beef, venison and lamb	Identification of meat from different animal species	PCA*, PLS- DA*, SVM*	Models providing accuracy of more than 80% (PLSDA*) and 92% (SVM*) for identification of unknown meat samples (test set)	[64]
Beef tallow, pork lard, chicken fat, duck oil	Fatty acid analysis: unsaturated fatty acids and total fatty acids	Linear correlation	Fat classification using Raman peak ratio. An indicator "oil gauge (OG)" was proposed as a standard trait for fat classification	[91]
Lamb (m. Longissimus lumborum)	Intramuscular fat content and major fatty acid groups	PLSR* and linear regression	Prediction of PUFA ( $R^2 = 0.93$ )* and MUFA ( $R^2 = 0.54$ )*, as well as SFA levels adjusted with regard to the IMF content ( $R^2 = 0.54$ )*	[92]
Lamb	Technological properties (Warner-Bratzler shear force, cooking losses)	PLSR*	For shear force $R^2 = 0.79^*$ and $R^2 = 0.86^*$ , for cooking losses $R^2 = 0.79^*$ and $R^2 = 0.83^*$ for two models between observed and predicted values	[93]
<b>Lamb</b> (m. Longissimus lumborum)	Technological properties	PLSR*	$R_{_{\rm CV}}{}^2 = 0.06^*$ between observed and cross validated predicted values	[26]
<b>Lamb</b> (m. Semimembranosus)	Technological properties	PLSR*	$R_{_{CV}}^{\ \ 2}\!=\!0.27^{\star}$ between observed and cross validated predicted values	[94]
Lamb (m. Semimembranosus)	Indicators of meat freshness during storage and after freezing/thawing	PLSR*	R <sub>cv</sub> <sup>2</sup> from 0.33 to 0.59 for various indicators between observed and predicted values. Possibility to identify carcasses with deviations during autolysis	[95]
DY 0 11	-			

\* PLS — partial least squares (projection into latent structure); PLSR — partial least squares regression (PLS-regression); ANOVA — analysis of variance; PLS-DA — partial least squares discriminant analysis; PCA — principal component analysis; SVM — support vector machines;  $R^2$  — coefficient of determination;  $R_{cv}^2$  — coefficient of determination in cross-validation

Andersen et al. [96] compared the results of Raman, near infrared (NIR) and fluorescence spectroscopy for analysis of pH and porcine intramuscular fat (*m. Longissimus lumborum*) (n=112) 4–5 days after slaughter. The results of Raman spectroscopy showed  $R_{CV}^2$  in a range of 0.49 to 0.73 for all examined indicators (upon PLSR). Near infrared and fluorescence spectroscopy demonstrated limited possibilities for quality analysis ( $R_{CV}^2$  was in a range from 0.06 to 0.57 and from 0.04 to 0.18, respectively).

Later on, Andersen et al. [85] carried out research on prediction of drip losses using RSMs. Their results revealed that Raman spectroscopy can be used for rough screening of drip losses and pH in pork and that a sampling site is important for successful predictions. PLSR models were created using spectra from each of two samples of *m. Longissimus lumborum* (ventral and dorsal) individually or averaged spectra from both samples. The best results were observed for the models that used the sample from the ventral part of the muscle:  $R_{CV}^2 = 0.75$ , RMSECV = 1.27%, the ratio of prediction to deviation (RPD) = 2.0 for drip losses measured by the method EZ-DripLoss, and  $R_{CV}^2 = 0.72$ , RMSECV = 0.05 and RPD = 2.0 for pH.

Using a Raman spectrometer, samples of dry-cured ham from Iberian pigs were analyzed (n=110). Four commercial categories were used in the study: pure-bred Iberian acorn-fed pigs, crossbred Iberian acorn-fed pigs, crossbred free-range feed-fed Iberian pigs and crossbred Iberian feed-fed pigs [97]. The results presented by the authors demonstrate that RSMs can be used as a rapid screening tool for quality verification of commercial dry-cured Iberian ham. LDA (linear discriminant analysis) chemometric models obtained using a Raman signal enabled classifying pigs according to the breed and feeding regime.

Tomasevic et al. [27] studied a possibility of using Raman spectroscopy for species identification of beef and pork in frankfurters. To this end, five different sausage recipes that included beef and pork were investigated. Linear discrimination analysis in combination with PCA and PLS was used for data analysis. The results showed high sensitivity of the models for beef sausages: 91.67% and 100%. The authors concluded that Raman spectroscopy can be used as a non-invasive method for rapid authentication of frankfurters.

Beattie et al. [98] used a combination of the Raman method with the method of multivariate analysis and neural networks achieving accuracy of 96.7% (with PCLDA) to 99.6% (with PLSDA) in classification of chicken, beef, lamb and pork fat. This possibility of identification was confirmed by others scientists worked with RSMs and used principal component analysis for successful classification of fat samples [81] (Figure 10 and Figure 11). The authors proposed RSMs as a useful tool for detecting falsifications in the meat industry, which will facilitate alleviation of consumers' concerns about meat they eat [98].



Figure 10. Raman spectra of 13 samples of beef fat, 18 samples of buffalo fat and 16 samples of goat fat, vitamin D and CLA (conjugated linoleic acid) obtained using laser with a wavelength of 785 nm [81]


Figure 11. PCA analysis of Raman spectra of goat, beef and buffalo fat samples obtained using laser with a wavelength of 785 nm [81]

The prediction results for several technological characteristics of lamb quality such as Warner-Bratzler shear force (WBSF), color, cooking losses and pH using the method of Raman scattering are presented in [26,93,94,95]. The most interesting results were obtained when studying shear force. Prediction of this indicator in the samples of m. Longissimus thoracis et lumborum showed low accuracy  $(R_{CV}^{2} = 0.06$  between observed and cross validated predicted values) in [26], in contrast to the study by Schmidt H. et al. [93], where coefficients of determination of 0,79 and 0.86 were obtained for this characteristic (measurement in two muscle sites after freezing and thawing). When predicting shear force in m. Semimembranosus, a reduction in root mean square error by 12.9% and 7.6% was observed during aging for one and five days, correspondingly [94]. Raman spectroscopy was not able to predict this indicator in analysis of the m. Semimembranosus samples after freezing and thawing [95].

Traditional methods for determination of fat content and fatty acid composition are based, as a rule, on methods of extraction with a solvent and gas chromatography, and require the use of dangerous chemical solvents and thorough sample preparation, are expensive, labor intensive and result in irreversible damage to a sample. These drawbacks make them unsuitable for using in production conditions of meat plants [99]. Raman spectroscopy showed good results in measuring concentrations of the main fatty acid groups, such as PUFA, MUFA and SFA, as well as intramuscular fat [92]. The use of Raman scattering to assess the fatty acid content has a significant practical advantage as it does not require extraction and purification processes.

Lee, J.Y. et al. [91] classified four animal fats (beef, pork, chicken and duck fat) using Raman spectroscopy

in combination with simple calculation of the intensity ratios of the Raman signals at the vibrational modes that corresponded to unsaturated fatty acids and total fatty acids.

When developing spectroscopic equipment for assessment of meat quality and composition, a special attention is being given to RSMs, as these methods do not require long and labor intensive sample preparation, are rapid and easy to perform (analysis can be done within several seconds). A trend towards promotion of the real-time automated control and quality control directly in production is seen worldwide [63]. At present, portable Raman spectroscopes with a robust water-proof casing for sensor protection have been developed for the use in the meat industry [100].

Bauer et al. [25] used a portable Raman system with a wavelength of 671 nm to evaluate tenderness of beef (n=175) aged at minus 1°C and 7°C for 14 days. The correlation between Raman spectra and Warner-Bratzler shear force with the use of PLS gave cross-validated predictions of WBSF for both storage temperatures with the coefficients of determination  $Rcv^2=0.33-0.79$ . It was found that tough and tender samples could be distinguished with accuracy of 70–88%.

Fowler, S.M. et al. [90] studied sensory characteristics (juiciness and tenderness) of beef loins (*m. Longissimus lumborum*) (n = 45) using a portable Raman spectroscope with a wavelength of 671 nm before and after freezing. It was established that the spectroscopic device could determine juiciness and tenderness with the correlation between the predicted and observed values ( $\rho$ ) of 0.42  $\mu$  0.47, respectively. The main changes were observed in fatty acid concentrations, protein hydrophobicity and collagen orientation.

#### Conclusion

Comprehensive evaluation of meat raw materials by organoleptic characteristics, internal constituents and external factors, as well as the application of the developed high performance quality control systems to real meat processing lines in production are still topical. Researches focus their attention primarily on methods of non-destructive quality control.

The unique analytical possibilities of Raman spectroscopy are demonstrated. The collected data presented in this review show that the use of Raman spectroscopy makes it possible to predict quality indicators of meat raw materials with a high degree of certainty and obtain a large volume of information from an object without its destruction.

The main principles of Raman spectroscopy, used equipment and tools for analysis of obtained spectra are described. RSMs have been successfully used to determine the meat chemical composition, including the content of moisture, fat, fatty acids and protein, pH, indicators of freshness, organoleptic and technological indicators, as well as to reveal raw material falsification.

Raman spectroscopy is an alternative method for rapid identification of the meat chemical composition. Contrary to the traditional methods, it does not require the complex sample preparation, use of chemical reagents or highly qualified personnel. The use of portable spectroscopes allows doing research directly on a technological line.

On the other hand, Raman spectroscopy, like other new technologies, requires further research:

Nowadays, there is no unified database of meat raw material spectra, as well as protocols with optimal conditions (laser wavelength, power, exposure time) of spectra recording; therefore, time is necessary for analysis of obtained results.

Obtained spectra often contain a significant amount of excessive data, which can slow down the speed of their real-time processing.

Developed predictive models are mainly based on a single indicator and, therefore, their use for multivariable prediction is hampered.

The cost of the equipment is very high and it is necessary to develop inexpensive spectroscopes for routine investigations.

Therefore, RSMs can replace several traditional methods for analysis of physico-chemical, biochemical and technological indicators of quality of meat raw materials and products, and a huge work lies ahead for their wide application.

#### REFERENCES

1. DeSmet, S., Vossen, E. (2016). Meat: The balance between nutrition and health. A review. Meat Science, 120, 145-156. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2016.04.008

Shahbandeh, M. (2021). Meat consumption worldwide 1990-2020, by meat type. Retrieved from https://www.statista.com/ statistics/274522/global-per-capita-consumption-of-meat/. Accessed April 15, 2022

Kravchenko, V. (2022). Meat market: development contin-3.

ues. Livestock in Russia, 1, 11–13. (In Russian)
4. Barbon, A.P.A.D.C., Barbon, S., Campos, G.F.C., Seixas, J. L. Peres, L.M., Mastelini, S.M. et al. (2017). Development of a flexible computer vision system for marbling classification. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 142, 536–544. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.compag.2017.11.017

5. Khaled, A. Y., Parrish, C. A., Adedeji, A. (2021) Emerging nondestructive approaches for meat quality and safety evaluation - A review. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 20, 3438-3463. https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12781

Kamruzzaman, M., Makino, Y., Oshita, S. (2015). Non-invasive 6. analytical technology for the detection of contamination, adulteration, and authenticity of meat, poultry, and fish: a review. Analytica Chimica Acta, 853(1), 19-29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. aca.2014.08.043

7. Grujić, R., Savanović, D. (2018). Analysis of myofibrillar and sarcoplasmic proteins in pork meatby capillary gel electrophoresis. Foods and Raw Materials, 6(2), 421-428. http://doi. org/10.21603/2308-4057-2018-2-421-428

Gecaj, R., Muji, S., Ajazi, F., Berisha, B., Kryeziu, A., Smaili, M. (2021). Investigation of pork meat in chicken- and beef-based commercial products by ELISA and real-time PCR sold at retail in Kosovo. Czech Journal of Food Sciences, 39(5), 368-375. https://doi.org/10.17221/164/2020-CJFS

9. Balog, J., Perenyi, D., Guallar-Hoyas, C., Egri, A., Pringle, S. D., Stead, S. et al. (2016). Identification of the species of origin for meat products by rapid evaporative ionization mass spectrometry. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 64(23), 4793-4800. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.6b01041 10. Chiu, H.-H., Kuo, C.-H. (2019). Gas chromatography-mass

spectrometry-based analytical strategies for fatty acid analysis in biological samples. Journal of Food and Drug Analysis, 28(1), 60-73. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfda.2019.10.003

11. Enomoto, H., Takeda, S. (2021). Mass spectrometry imaging of diacyl-, alkylacyl-, and plasmalogen-phosphatidylethanolamines in pork chop tissues. Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization. 15(6), 5047-5059. https://doi.org/10.1007/ s11694-021-01075-6

12. Pham, T.H., Manful, C.F., Pumphrey, R.P., Hamilton, M.C., Adigun, O.A., Vidal, N.P. et al. (2021). Big game cervid meat as a potential good source of plasmalogens for functional foods. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis, 96, Article 103724.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfca.2020.103724 13. Golian, J., Benešov, L., Drdolov, Z., Martišov, P., Semjon, B., Kozelov, D. (2020). Molecular diagnostic test systems for meat identification: A comparison study of the MEAT 5.0 LCD-Array and innuDETECT Assay detection methods. Acta Veterinaria Brno, 89(1), 89–96. https://doi.org/10.2754/avb202089010089 14. Zdeňková, K., Akhatova, D, Fialová, E., Krupa, O., Kubica, L.,

Lencová, S. et al. (2018). Detection of meat adulteration: Use of efficient and routine-suited multiplex polymerase chain reaction-based methods for species authentication and quantification in meat products. Journal of Food and Nutrition Research, 57(4), 351–362. 15. Ivanov, A.V., Popravko, D.S., Safenkova, I.V., Zvereva, E.A., Dzantiev, B.B., Zherdev, A.V. (2021). Rapid full-cycle technique to control adulteration of meat products: Integration of accelerated sample preparation, recombinase polymerase amplification, and test-strip detection. Molecules, 26, Article 6804. https://doi. org/10.3390/molecules26226804

16. Chen, Y.-N., Sun, D.-W., Cheng, J.-H., Gao, W.-H. (2016). Recent advances for rapid identification of chemical information of muscle foods by hyperspectral imaging analysis. Food Engineering Reviews, 8(3), 336-350. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12393-016 - 9139 - 1

17. Teixeira, A., Silva, S., Rodrigues, S. (2019). Advances in sheep and goat meat products Research. Advances in Food and Nutrition Research, 87, 305-370. https://doi.org/10.1016/ bs.afnr.2018.09.002

18. Narsaiah, K., Biswas, A.K., Mandal, P.K. (2019). Nondestructive methods for carcass and meat quality evaluation. Chapter in a book: Meat Quality Analysis: Advanced Evaluation Methods, Techniques, and Technologies. Academic Press, 2019. https://doi.

org/10.1016/B978-0-12-819233-7.00003-3 19. Ekiz, B., Baygul, O., Yalcintan, H., Ozcan, M. (2020). Comparison of the decision tree, artificial neural network and multiple

regression methods for prediction of carcass tissues composition of goat kids. *Meat Science*, 161, Article 108011. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2019.108011

20. Chapman, J., Elbourne, A., Truong, V.K., Cozzolino, D. (2020). Shining light into meat — a review on the recent advances in in vivo and carcass applications of near infrared spectroscopy. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 55(3), 935– 941. https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.14367

21. Butler, H.J., Ashton, L., Bird, B., Cinque, G., Curtis, K., Dorney, J. et al. (2016). Using Raman spectroscopy to characterize biological materials. *Nature Protocols*, **11**(4), 664–687. https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2016.036

22. Herrero, A. M. (2008). Raman spectroscopy for monitoring protein structure in muscle food systems. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 48(6), 512–523. https://doi. org/10.1080/10408390701537385

23. Ozaki, Y., Šašić, S. (2007). Introduction to Raman Spectroscopy. Chapter in a book: Pharmaceutical Applications of Raman Spectroscopy. John Wiley and Sons, 2007. https://doi. org/10.1002/9780470225882.ch1

24. Wang, K., Li, Z., Li, J., Lin, H. (2021). Raman spectroscopic techniques for nondestructive analysis of agri-foods: A state-of-the-art review. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 118, 490–504. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2021.10.010

25. Bauer, A., Scheier, R., Eberle, T., Schmidt, H. (2016) Assessment of tenderness of aged bovine gluteus medius muscles using Raman spectroscopy. *Meat Science*, 115, 27–33. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2015.12.020

26. Fowler, S.M., Schmidt, H., van de Ven, R., Wynn, P., Hopkins, D.L. (2014). Raman spectroscopy compared against traditional predictors of shear force in lamb m. longissimus lumborum. *Meat Science*, 98(4), 652–656. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2014.06.042

27. Tomasevic, I., Nedeljkovic, A., Stanisic, N., Puda P. (2016). Authenticity assessment of cooked emulsified sausages using Raman spectroscopy and chemometrics. *Fleischwirtschaft – Frankfurt*, 3, 70–73.

28. Liberati, A., Altman, D.G., Tetzlaff, J., Mulrow, C., Gøtzsche, P.C., Ioannidis, J.P.A. et al. (2009). The PRISMA statement for reporting systematic reviews and meta-analyses of studies that evaluate healthcare interventions: explanation and elaboration. *Journal of Clinical Epidemology*, 62(10), e1 – e34. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2009.06.006

29. Singh, R. (2018). Celebrating the 90th Anniversary of the Raman Effect. Indian Journal of History of Science, 53(1), 50–58. https://doi.org/10.16943/ijhs/2018/v53i1/49363

30. Andryukov, B.G., Karpenko, A.A., Matosova, E.V., Lyapun, I.N. (2019). Raman spectroscopy as a modern diagnostic technology for study and indication of infectious agents (Review). *Modern Technologies in Medicine*, 11(4), 161–174. https://doi.org/10.17691/stm2019.11.4.19

31. Raman, C. V. Krishnan K. S. (1928). The negative absorption of radiation. *Nature*, 122(3062), 12-13. https://doi.org/10.1038/122012b0

32. Azhar, U. (2019). Spectroscopic imaging of multiplex bioassays encoded by raman and SERS Tags. A Thesis for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The University of Adelaide, Australia, 2019. 33. Xu, Z., He, Z., Song, Y., Fu, X., Rommel, M., Luo, X. et al. (2018). Topic review: Application of Raman spectroscopy characterization in micro/nano-machining. *Micromachines*, 9, Article 361. https://doi.org/10.3390/mi9070361

34. Salgueiro, C.A., Dantas, J.M., Morgado, L. (2019). Principles of nuclear magnetic resonance and selected biological applications. Chapter in a book: Radiation in Bioanalysis, Bioanalysis, vol 8. Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-28247-9\_9

35. Long, D. A. (2002). Quantum mechanical theory of rayleigh and Raman scattering. Chapter in a book: The Raman effect: a unified treatment of the theory of Raman scattering by molecules. Chichester: John Wiley and Sons, 2002. https://doi. org/10.1002/0470845767.ch4

36. Zhang, W., Tang, Y., Shi, A., Bao, L., Shen, Y., Shen, R. et al. (2018). Recent developments in spectroscopic techniques for the detection of explosives. *Materials*, 11(8), Article 1364. https://doi.org/10.3390/ma11081364

37. McCreery, R.L. (2001). Raman spectroscopy for chemical analysis. *Measurement Science and Technology*, 55(9), Article 295. https://doi.org/10.1088/0957-0233/12/5/704

38. Piastek, J., Mach, J., Bardy, S., Édes, Z., Bartošík, M., Maniš, J. et al. (2022). Correlative Raman imaging and scanning electron microscopy: The role of single Ga islands in surface-enhanced Ra-

man Spectroscopy of Graphene. The Journal of Physical Chemistry C, 129(6), 4508–4514. https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2201.04377

39. Gomez, S., Egidi, F., Puglisi, A., Giovannini, T., Rossi, B., Cappelli, C. (2022). Unlocking the power of resonance Raman spectroscopy: The case of amides in aqueous solution. *Journal of Molecular Liquids*, 346, Article 117841. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. molliq.2021.117841

40. Smith, Z.J., Berger, A.J. (2008). Integrated Raman- and angular-scattering microscopy. *Optics Letters*, 33(7), 714–6. https://doi.org/10.1364/0L.33.000714 41. Wang, C., Pan, Y.-L., Videen, G. (2021). Optical trapping and

41. Wang, C., Pan, Y.-L., Videen, G. (2021). Optical trapping and laser-spectroscopy measurements of single particles in air: a review. *Measurement Science and Technology*, 32(10), Article 102005. https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-6501/ac0acf

102005. https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-6501/ac0acf 42. Mosca, S., Conti, C., Stone, N., Matousek. P. (2021). Spatially offset Raman spectroscopy. *Nature Reviews Methods Primers*, 1, Article 21. https://doi.org/10.1038/s43586-021-00019-0 43. Barron, L.D., Hecht, L., McColl, I.H., Blanch, E.W. (2004). Ra-

43. Barron, L.D., Hecht, L., McColl, I.H., Blanch, E.W. (2004). Raman optical activity comes of age. *Molecular Physics*, 102(8), 731–744. https://doi.org/10.1080/00268970410001704399

44. Misra, A.K., Sharma, S.K., Acosta, T.E., Porter, J.N., Bates, D.E. (2012). Single-pulse standoff Raman detection of chemicals from 120 m distance during daytime. *Applied Spectroscopy*, 66(11), 1279–1285. https://doi.org/10.1366/12–06617

66(11), 1279–1285. https://doi.org/10.1366/12-06617 45. Misra, A.K., Sharma, S.K., Kamemoto, L., Zinin, P.V., Yu, Q., Hu, N. et al. (2009). Novel micro-cavity substrates for improving the Raman signal from submicrometer size materials. *Applied spectroscopy*, 63(3), 373–377. https://doi. org/10.1366/000370209787598988

46. Rull, F., Vegas, A.T., Sansano, A., Sobrón, P. (2011). Analysis of Arctic ices by remote Raman spectroscopy. Spectrochimica Acta – Part A. Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy, 80(1), 148–155. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.saa.2011.04.007

47. Li, S., Yuan, J., Li, F., Liu, Z. (2016). Local structures and the dissolving behavior of aqueous ammonia and its KCl and  $NH_4$ Cl solutions: A Raman spectroscopy and X-ray scattering study. Spectrochimica Acta – Part A. Molecular and biomolecular spectroscopy, 162, 27–35. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.saa.2016.02.025 48. Romano, S., Zito, G., Managò, S., Calafiore, G.C., Penzo, E., Cabrini, S. et al. (2018). Surface-enhanced Raman and Fluorescence Spectroscopy with an all-dielectric metasurface. The Journal of Physical Chemistry C, 122(34), 19738–19745. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpcc.8b03190

49. Lombardi, J.R., Birke, R.L. (2008). A Unified approach to surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy. The Journal of Physical Chemistry C, 112(14), 5605–5617. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp800167v

50. Stefancu, A., lancu, S.D., Leopold, N. (2021). Selective single molecule SERRS of cationic and anionic dyes by Cl- and  $Mg^{2+}$  adions: An old new idea. *The Journal of Physical Chemistry C*, 125(23), 12802–12810. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs. jpcc.1c03155

51. He, Z., Han, Z., Kizer, M.E., Linhardt, R.J., Wang, X., Sinyukov, A.M. et al. (2019). Tip-enhanced Raman imaging of single-stranded DNA with single base resolution. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 141(2), 753-757. https://doi.org/10.1021/ jacs.8b11506

52. Lee, J., Crampton, K.T., Tallarida, N., Apkarian, V.A. (2019). Visualizing vibrational normal modes of a single molecule with atomically confined light. *Nature*, 568(7750), 78–82. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1059-9

53. Zaccaria, R.P., De Angelis, F., Toma, A., Razzari, L., Alabastri, A., Das, G. et al. (2012). Surface plasmon polariton compression through radially and linearly polarized source. *Optics Letters*, 37(4), 545–547. https://doi.org/10.1364/0L.37.000545 54. Asakura, M., Okuno, M. (2021). Hyper-Raman spectroscopic

54. Asakura, M., Okuno, M. (2021). Hyper-Raman spectroscopic investigation of amide bands of N-methylacetamide in liquid/solution phase. *The Journal of Physical Chemistry Letters*, 12(20), 4780–4785. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpclett.1c01215

55. Zhao, H., Clemmen, S., Raza, A., Baets, R. (2018). Stimulated Raman spectroscopy of analytes evanescently probed by a silicon nitride photonic integrated waveguide. *Optics Letters* 43(6), 1403–1406. https://doi.org/10.1364/0L.43.001403

56. Takaya, T., Enokida, I., Furukawa, Y., Iwata, K. (2019). Direct observation of structure and dynamics of photogenerated charge carriers in poly(3-hexylthiophene) films by femtosecond time-resolved near-IR inverse Raman spectroscopy. *Molecules*, 24, Article 431. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24030431

57. Virga, A., Ferrante, C., Batignani, G., De Fazio, D., Nunn, A. D. G., Ferrari, A. C. et al. (2019). Coherent anti-Stokes Raman spec-

troscopy of single and multi-layer graphene. *Nature Communications*, 10(1), Article 3658. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-11165-1

58. Farias, G., Shur, J., Price, R., Bielski, E., Newman, B. (2021). A Systematic approach in the development of the morphologically-directed Raman spectroscopy methodology for characterizing nasal suspension drug roducts. *AAPS Journal*, 23(4), Article 73. https://doi.org/10.1208/s12248-021-00605-w

59. Fowler, S.M., Schmidt, H., Scheier, R., Hopkins, D.L. (2017) Raman spectroscopy for predicting meat quality traits. Chapter in a book: Advanced Technologies for Meat Processing. 2nd ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA, 2018.

60. Kucha, C.T., Liu, L., Ngadi, M.O. (2018). Non-destructive spectroscopic techniques and multivariate analysis for assessment of fat quality in pork and pork products: A review. *Sensors* (*Switzerland*), 18(2), Article 377. https://doi.org/10.3390/s18020377

61. Beganović, A., Hawthorne, L. M., Bach, K., Huck, C. W. (2019). Critical review on the utilization of handheld and portable Raman spectrometry in meat science. *Foods*, 8(2), Article 49. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods8020049

62. Silva, S., Guedes, C., Rodrigues, S., Teixeira, A. (2020). Non-destructive imaging and spectroscopic techniques for assessment of carcass and meat quality in sheep and goats: A review. *Foods*, 9(8), Article 1074. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods9081074

63. Shi, Y., Wang, X., Borhan, M.S., Young, J., Newman, D., Berg, E. et al. (2021). A review on meat quality evaluation methods based on non-destructive computer vision and artificial intelligence technologies. *Food Science of Animal Resources*, 41(4), 563–588. https://doi.org/10.5851/kosfa.2021.e25

64. Robert, C., Fraser-Miller, S.J., Jessep, W.T., Bain, W.E., Hicks, T.M., Ward, J.F. et al. (2021). Rapid discrimination of intact beef, venison and lamb meat using Raman spectroscopy. *Food Chemistry*, 343, Article 128441. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.128441 65. Herrero, A.M. (2008). Raman spectroscopy a promising technique for quality assessment of meat and fish: A review. *Food Chemistry*, 107(4), 1642–1651. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2007.10.014

66. Ostovar Pour, S., Fowler, S.M., Hopkins, D.L., Torley, P.J., Gill, H., Blanch, E.W. (2019). Investigation of chemical composition of meat using spatially off-set Raman spectroscopy. *Analyst*, 144(8), 2618–2627. https://doi.org/10.1039/c8an01958d

67. Ostovar Pour, S., Fowler, S.M., Hopkins, D.L., Torley, P., Gill, H., Blanch, E.W. (2020). Differentiating various beef cuts using spatially offset Raman spectroscopy *Journal of Raman Spectroscopy*, 51, 711–716. https://doi.org/10.1002/jrs.5830

68. Cama-Moncunill, R., Cafferky, J., Augier, C., Sweeney, T., Allen, P., Ferragina, A. et al. (2020). Prediction of Warner-Bratzler shear force, intramuscular fat, drip-loss and cook-loss in beef via Raman spectroscopy and chemometrics. *Meat Science*, 167, Article 108157. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2020.108157

69. Yang, H., Hopkins, D.L., Zhang, Y., Zhu, L., Dong, P., Wang, X. et al. (2020). Preliminary investigation of the use of Raman spectroscopy to predict beef spoilage in different types of packaging. *Meat Science*, 165, Article 108136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. meatsci.2020.108136

70. Li, H., Haruna, S.A., Wang, Y., Mehedi Hassan, Md., Geng, W., Wu, X. et al. (2022). Simultaneous quantification of deoxymyoglobin and oxymyoglobin in pork by Raman spectroscopy coupled with multivariate calibration. *Food Chemistry*, 372, Article 131146. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.131146

71. Boyaci, İ.H., Temiz, H.T., Uysal, R.S., Velioğlu, H.M., Yadegari, R.J., Rishkan, M.M. (2014A). A novel method for discrimination of beef and horsemeat using Raman spectroscopy. *Food Chemistry*, 148, 37–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.10.006 72. Boyaci, I.H., Uysal, R.S., Temiz, T., Shendi, E.G., Yadegari, R.J., Rishkan, M.M. et al. (2014). A rapid method for determination of the origin of meat and meat products based on the extracted fat spectra by using of Raman spectroscopy and chemometric method. *European Food Research and Technology*, 238(5), 845–852. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00217-014-2168-1

73. Zając, A., Hanuza, J., Dymińska, L. (2014). Raman spectroscopy in determination of horse meat content in the mixture with other meats. *Food Chemistry*, 156, 333–338. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.02.002

74. Zhao, M., Nian, Y., Allen, P., Downey, G., Kerry, J.P., O'Donnell, C.P. (2018). Application of Raman spectroscopy and chemometric techniques to assess sensory characteristics of young dairy bull beef. *Food Research International*, 107, 27–40. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.foodres.2018.02.007

75. Lyndgaard, L.B., Sørensen, K.M., Van Der Berg, F., Engelsen, S.B. (2012). Depth profiling of porcine adipose tissue by Raman

spectroscopy. Journal of Raman Spectroscopy, 43(4), 482-489. https://doi.org/10.1002/jrs.3067

76. Motoyama, M., Chikuni, K., Narita, T., Aikawa, K., Sasaki, K. (2013). In situ Raman spectrometric analysis of crystallinity and crystal polymorphism of fat in porcine adipose tissue. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 61(1), 69–75. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf3034896

77. Liu, X., Schmidt, H., Mörlein, D. (2016). Feasibility of boar taint classification using a portable Raman device. *Meat Science*, 116, 133–139. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2016.02.015 78. Wang, Q., Lonergan, S.M., Yu, C. (2012). Rapid determination of pork sensory quality using Raman spectroscopy. *Meat Science*, 91(3), 232–239. https://doi.org/ 10.1016/j.meatsci.2012.01.017

79. Nache, M., Hinrichs, J., Scheier, R., Schmidt, H., Hitzmann, B. (2016). Prediction of the pH as indicator of porcine meat quality using Raman spectroscopy and metaheuristics. *Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems*, 154, 45–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemolab.2016.03.011

80. Sowoidnich, K., Schmidt, H., Kronfeldt, H.-D., Schwägele, F. (2012). A portable 671 nm Raman sensor system for rapid meat spoilage identification. *Vibrational Spectroscopy*, 62, 70–76. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vibspec.2012.04.002

81. Saleem, M., Amin, A., Irfan, M. (2021). Raman spectroscopy based characterization of cow, goat and buffalo fats. *Journal* of Food Science and Technology, 58(1), 234–243. https://doi. org/10.1007/s13197-020-04535-x

82. Zhu, D.-Y., Kang, Z.-L., Ma, H.-J., Xu, X.-L., Zhou, G.-H. (2018). Effect of sodium chloride or sodium bicarbonate in the chicken batters: A physico-chemical and Raman spectroscopy study. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 83, 222–228. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.food-hyd.2018.05.014

83. Berhe, D.T., Eskildsen, C.E., Lametsch, R., Hviid, M.S., van den Berg, F., Engelsen, S.B. (2016). Prediction of total fatty acid parameters and individual fatty acids in pork backfat using Raman spectroscopy and chemometrics: Understanding the cage of covariance between highly correlated fat parameters. *Meat Science*, 111, 18-26. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2015.08.009

111, 18-26. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2015.08.009 84. Berhe, D.T., Lawaetz, A.J., Engelsen, S.B., Hviid, M.S., Lametsch, R. (2015). Accurate determination of endpoint temperature of cooked meat after storage by Raman spectroscopy and chemometrics. *Food Control*, 52, 119-125. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2014.12.011

85. Andersen, P.V., Afseth, N.K., Gjerlaug-Enger, E., Wold, J.P. (2021). Prediction of water holding capacity and pH in porcine longissimus lumborum using Raman spectroscopy. *Meat Science*, 172, Article 108357. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meat-sci.2020.108357

86. Nunes, K.M., Andrade, M.V.O., Almeida, M.R., Fantini, C., Sena, M.M. (2019). Raman spectroscopy and discriminant analysis applied to the detection of frauds in bovine meat by the addition of salts and carrageenan. *Microchemical Journal*, 147, 582–589. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.microc.2019.03.076

87. Chen, Q., Zhang, Y., Guo, Y., Cheng, Y., Qian, H., Yao, W. et al. (2019). Non-destructive prediction of texture of frozen/thaw raw beef by Raman spectroscopy. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 266, Article 109693. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2019.109693 88. Logan, B.G., Hopkins, D.L., Schmidtke, L., Morris, S., Fowler, S.M. (2020). Preliminary investigation into the use of Raman spectroscopy for the verification of Australian grass and grain fed beef. *Meat Science*, 160, Article 107970. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2019.107970

89. Nian, Y., Zhao, M., O'Donnell, C.P., Downey, G., Kerry, J.P., Allen, P. (2017). Assessment of physico-chemical traits related to eating quality of young dairy bull beef at different ageing times using Raman spectroscopy and chemometrics. *Food Research International*, 99, 778–789. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. foodres.2017.06.056

90. Fowler, S.M., Schmidt, H., van de Ven, R., Hopkins, D.L. (2018). Preliminary investigation of the use of Raman spectroscopy to predict meat and eating quality traits of beef loins. *Meat Science*, 138, 53–58. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2018.01.002

91. Lee, J.-Y., Park, J.-H., Mun, H., Shim, W.-B., Lim, S.-H., Kim, M.-G. (2018). Quantitative analysis of lard in animal fat mixture using visible Raman spectroscopy. *Food Chemistry*, 254, 109–114. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.01.185

92. Fowler, S.M., Ponnampalam, E.N., Schmidt, H., Wynn, P., Hopkins, D.L. (2015). Prediction of intramuscular fat content and major fatty acid groups of lamb m. Longissimus lumborum using Raman spectroscopy. *Meat Science*, 110, 70–75. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2015.06.016 93. Schmidt, H., Scheier, R., Hopkins, D.L. (2013). Preliminary investigation on the relationship of Raman spectra of sheep meat with shear force and cooking loss. *Meat Science*, 93(1), 138–143. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2012.08.019

94. Fowler, S.M., Schmidt, H., van de Ven, R., Wynn, P., Hopkins, D.L. (2014). Predicting tenderness of fresh ovine semimembranosus using Raman spectroscopy. *Meat Science*, 97(4), 597–601. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2014.02.018

95. Fowler, S.M., Schmidt, H., van de Ven, R., Wynn, P., Hopkins, D.L. (2015). Predicting meat quality traits of ovine m. semimembranosus, both fresh and following freezing and thawing, using a hand held Raman spectroscopic device. *Meat Science*, 108, 138–144. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2015.06.010 96. Andersen, P. V., Wold, J. P., Gjerlaug-Enger, E., Veiseth-Kent,

96. Andersen, P. V., Wold, J. P., Gjerlaug-Enger, E., Veiseth-Kent, E. (2018). Predicting post-mortem meat quality in porcine longissimus lumborum using Raman, near infrared and fluorescence spectroscopy. *Meat Science*, 145, 94–100. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2018.06.016 97. Martín-Gómez, A., Arroyo-Manzanares, N., García-Nicolás, M., López-Lorente, Á.I., Cárdenas, S., López-García, I. et al. (2021). Portable Raman spectrometer as a screening tool for characterization of Iberian dry-cured ham. *Foods*, 10(6), Article 1177. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10061177

98. Beattie, J.R., Bell, S.E.J., Borggaard, C., Fearon, A.M., Moss, B.W. (2007). Classification of adipose tissue species using Raman spectroscopy. *Lipids*, 42(7), 679–685. https://doi.org/10.1007/ s11745-007-3059-z

99. Tao, F., Ngadi, M. (2018). Recent advances in rapid and nondestructive determination of fat content and fatty acids composition of muscle foods. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 58(9), 1565–1593. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.20 16.1261332

100. Santos, C.C., Zhao, J., Dong, X., Lonergan, S.M., Huff-Lonergan, E., Outhouse, A. et al. (2018). Predicting aged pork quality using a portable Raman device. *Meat Science*, 145, 79–85. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2018.05.021

#### AUTHOR INFORMATION

Viktoriya A. Pchelkina, Candidate of Technical Sciences, Senior Research Scientist, Experimental Clinic-Laboratory of Biologically Active Substances of Animal Origin, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia.

Tel.: +7–495–676–95–11 (242), E-mail: v.pchelkina@fncps.ru

ORCID: http://orcid.org/0000-0001-8923-8661

\* corresponding author

Irina M. Chernukha, Doctor of Technical Sciences, Professor, Academician of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Principal Researcher, Experimental Clinic-Laboratory of Biologically Active Substances of Animal Origin, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia.

Tel.: +7-495-676-95-11 (511), E-mail: imcher@inbox.ru ORCID: http://orcid.org/0000-0003-4298-0927

Liliya V. Fedulova, Candidate of Technical Sciences, Head of the Experimental Clinic-Laboratory of Biologically Active Substances of Animal Origin, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7–495–676–95–11 (128), E-mail: l.fedulova@fncps.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0003–3573–930X

Nikolai A. Ilyin, Senior Laboratory Assistant, Experimental Clinic-Laboratory of Biologically Active Substances of Animal Origin, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7–495–676–95–11 (128), E-mail: nikolai-1996@mail.ru

ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7980-3193

All authors bear responsibility for the work and presented data.

All authors made an equal contribution to the work.

The authors were equally involved in writing the manuscript and bear the equal responsibility for plagiarism.

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

DOI: https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-112-117

### **MUTAGENIC AND/OR CARCINOGENIC COMPOUNDS IN MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS:** HETEROCYCLIC AROMATIC AMINES PERSPECTIVE

Emel Oz, Fatih Oz\* Ataturk University, Erzurum, Türkiye

Keywords: heterocyclic aromatic amines, cooking, mutagenicity, carcinogenicity, meat, meat products

#### Abstract

Meat and meat products, which have a very important place in terms of nutrition, can endanger human health if they are not properly prepared and preserved. Meat and meat products except for products such as sushi, which are deliberately consumed raw, are generally consumed immediately after cooking. Cooking done properly gives meat and meat products their unique taste and aroma, increases their digestibility and makes them microbiologically safe. However, some harmful food toxicants can occur during the cooking process. Heterocyclic aromatic amines can be formed during cooking of the proteinaceous foods such as meat and meat products. Epidemiological studies have proved that heterocyclic aromatic amines are mutagenic and/or carcinogenic compounds. Therefore, having sufficient knowledge about heterocyclic aromatic amines will help to reduce the health risk posed by these compounds. In this context, in the present study, basic information about heterocyclic aromatic amines that can be formed during the heat treatment of meat and meat products was reviewed.

For citation: Oz, E., Oz, F. (2022). Mutagenic and/or carcinogenic compounds in meat and meat products: Heterocyclic aromatic amines perspective. Theory and practice of meat processing, 7(2), 112-117. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-112-117

#### Introduction

Our foods are complex mixtures of micro compounds such as vitamins and minerals and macro compounds such as protein, fat, and carbohydrates. In addition, our foods can contain antioxidants and dietary fiber that have been found to have significant effects on human health. On the other hand, studies have also proven that our food can contain very harmful substances such as microbial contaminants, toxins, or various chemicals that have negative effects on human health. Therefore, our foods, which play a role in the prevention and treatment of some diseases, are also responsible for the emergence of some diseases [1].

Cooking is a heat treatment generally applied immediately before the consumption of foods. This process takes place by heat and mass transfer, and physical, chemical, and biochemical changes occur in meat. As a result, the cooking process increases the flavor of meat, makes a product safe from the microbiological point of view, and increases its digestibility and tenderness [2]. However, if the cooking process is not done properly and carefully, it can cause the formation of some food toxicants such as heterocyclic aromatic amines (HAAs) in meat and meat products [3].

HAAs constitute a group of food toxicants that can be formed during the heat treatment (cooking) of proteinrich foods such as meat and meat products. These food toxicants, first identified in cooked meats by Japanese scientists in 1977, were named heterocyclic aromatic amines due to their chemical structure [4]. Epidemiological studies have proven that HAAs are mutagenic and/or carcinogenic compounds [5,6]. Due to the fact that foods containing these toxicants have been widely consumed in many countries and it is determined by epidemiological studies that the rate of cancer is much higher in countries that consume large amounts of meat, the number of studies done on HAAs has been increasing day by day. Therefore, it is important to have knowledge about these kinds of food toxicants. In this context, in the current study, various information about their structures, mutagenicity and carcinogenicity, formation mechanisms, and reduction of formation of heterocyclic aromatic amines was reviewed.

#### Chemical structures, precursors, formation mechanisms, and factors affecting formation of heterocyclic aromatic amines

HAAs are durable solids melting at 200-300 °C with a polycyclic aromatic structure, containing exocyclic amino groups [7]. All of HAAs have the characteristic UV spectrum and high extinction coefficient, while some of them have fluorescence properties. Therefore, they can be analyzed due to these properties. To date, approximately 30 different HAA compounds have been identified [8].

HAAs are divided into two main groups according to their chemical structures. The first group of these compounds is aminoimidazoazoarenes, and the second group is aminocarbolines [9]. Aminoimidazoazoarenes, which form the first group, are also called the IQ-type compounds or thermal HAAs. These compounds are usu-

Available online at https://www.meatjournal.ru/jour Review article **Open** Access Received 26.05.2022

Accepted in revised 17.06.2022 Accepted for publication 28.06.2022

Copyright © 2022, Oz E. et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (http://creativecommons. org/licenses/by/4.0/), allowing third parties to copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format and to remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially, provided the original work is properly cited and states its license.

ally formed at temperatures between 150-300 °C. For this reason, it is stated that these kinds of HAAs can frequently occur in meat and meat products cooked at home, because cooking methods used in the home generally work at these temperatures. These compounds mostly consist of reactions between free amino acids, hexoses, and creatine/creatinine. They commonly contain either a quinoline or a quinoxaline or an imidazo group combined with pyridine. Therefore, aminoimidazoazoarenes include imidazoquinoline, imidazoquinoxaline, and phenylimidazo pyridine compounds [10]. The aminocarbolines, which form the second group, are also called the non-IQ type compounds or pyrolytic HAAs. These compounds are generally formed as a result of the pyrolysis of amino acids and proteins at temperatures above 300 °C. For this reason, it is stated that these kinds of HAAs can frequently occur in barbecued meat and meat products. They contain the 2-aminopyridine moiety as a common structure in their structure. In addition, HAAs can be classified according to their chemical behavior as polar (AIAs, Glu-P-1, and Glu-P-2) and apolar (all others) [11]. On the other hand, there are studies in the literature showing that these compounds can be formed in meat and meat products that are exposed to temperatures lower than these temperatures [12]. In addition, it has been determined that HAAs can occur not only in meat and meat products, but also in other foods such as milk and dairy products, coffee, alcoholic beverages, and tobacco products [13,14,15,16,17]. The chemical name, classification, abbreviation, and chemical structures of the most important HAAs are given in Table 1.

It is known that some precursors must be present in the environment for the formation of HAAs. In this context, it is stated that there are three major classes of the precursors; 1) creatine and/or creatinine, 2) sugars (especially reducing sugars), 3) free amino acids, dipeptides and proteins [18].

It is stated that the Maillard reaction is very important for the formation of HAAs, especially aminoimidazoazoarenes. The Maillard Reaction, which was detected by the French scientist Louis-Camille Maillard in 1912 [1], is still not a fully elucidated reaction, even after 110 years. Some Maillard reaction products are known to be anticarcinogens, but some reaction products have been determined to be mutagens and/or carcinogens. Indeed, it is very well known that as a result of the Maillard reaction, which occurs between reducing sugars and compounds containing free amino groups, taste, aroma, texture and brown pigments are formed; however, various food toxicants with mutagenic and carcinogenic properties can be formed in foods such as meat and cereals prepared for consumption [1].

Creatine, which is only present in foods of animal origin, is a non-protein nitrogenous substance. It loses one molecule of water and turns into creatine when the ambient temperature reaches about 100 °C. Creatine and creatinine are considered as important precursors in the HAA formation. It is thought that creatine forms the aminoimidazo part by cyclization and water elimination. This part is known to provide mutagenicity of aminoimidazoazoarenes and is present in all aminoimidazoazoarenes [19].

Classification and chemical name	Abbreviation	Revertants/µg			
Classification and chemical name	ADDIEVIATION	TA98	TA100		
Aminoimidazoazoarenes (IQ-type compounds or thermal	HAAs)				
2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline	IQ	433.000	7.000		
2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoxaline	IQx	75.000	1.500		
2-amino-3,4-dimethylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline	MeIQ	661.000	30.000		
2-amino-3,8-dimethylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoxaline	MeIQx	145.000	14.000		
2-amino-3,4,8-trimethylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoxaline	4,8-DiMeIQx	183.000	8.000		
2-amino-3,7,8-trimethylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoxaline	7,8-DiMeIQx	163.000	9.900		
2-amino-3,4,7,8-tetramethylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoxaline	4,7,8-TriMeIQx	na	na		
2-amino-1-methyl-6-phenylimidazo[4,5-b] pyridine	PhIP	1.900	1.200		
Aminocarbolines (non-IQ type compounds or pyrolytic HAAs)					
2-amino-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indole	ΑαС	300	20		
2-amino-3-methyl-9H-pyrido[2,3-b]indole	MeAaC	200	120		
1-methyl-9H-pyrido[4,3-b]indole	Harman	—	_		
9H-pyrido[4,3-b]indole	Norharman	—	—		
3-amino-1,4-dimethyl-5H-pyrido[4,3-b]indole	Trp-P-1	39.000	1.700		
3-amino-1-methyl-5H-pyrido[4,3-b]indole	Trp-P-2	104	1,8		
2-amino-6-methyldipyrido[1,2-a:3',2'-d]imidazole	Glu-P-1	49.000	3.200		
2-aminodipyrido[1,2-a:3',2'-d]imidazol	Glu-P-2	1.900	1.200		
na: not available					

The remaining parts of the aminoimidazoazoarenes are thought to be arising from Strecker degradation products (e.g pyridines and pyrazines) formed in the Maillard reaction. Then, an aldol condensation is suggested to link these two parts together via an aldehyde or the related Schiff base [20,21,22]. This hypothesis has been verified using the model systems [23].

The aminocarbolines are thought to be formed via free radicals. Pyrolysis occurs at temperatures above 300 °C and produces many reactive fragments by free radical reactions, and these fragments condense to form new compounds. In addition, it is reported that tryptophan is one of the most important precursors for this kind of heterocyclic amines and aminocarbolines have an indole moiety that comes from tryptophan [10]. On the other hand, there are studies indicating there are other precursors than tryptophan and pyrolysis is not the only way to the formation of aminocarbolines [24,25]. Figure 1 shows the formation mechanisms of IQ-type HAAs, PhIP, and norharman as aminocarboline. It is stated that types and concentrations of HAAs that can be formed in foods that are subjected to heat treatment using different methods and temperature-time combinations depend on factors such as type of a product being heat treated, the temperature used during cooking, cooking time, cooking conditions, pH, water activity, carbohydrates, free amino acids, creatine, as well as heat and mass transfer, fats, fat oxidation and antioxidants [1,16,26,27].

#### Mutagenicity and carcinogenicity of HAAs

It is stated that meat that has not been subjected to heat treatment does not show the mutagenic activity. However, heat treatment causes the mutagenic activity in meats [28]. Short-term bacterial tests are used for the determination of the mutagenic activities of HAAs [29]. Substances with genotoxic potential are detected by the Ames test [30]. HAAs are very strong mutagens in the Ames test leading to mutations and chromosomal damage in cells of *Salmonella typhimurium* bacteria and carcinogens in animal experiments [31]. It is stated that they are 100 times more muta-



Figure 1. Formation mechanisms of IQ-type HAAs, PhIP, and norharman [16]

genic than aflatoxin B1 and 2000 times more mutagenic than benzo[a]pyrene [32]. The aminoimidazoazoarenes are especially highly mutagenic to *Salmonella typhimurium* TA98, ranging from 1.800 to 660.000 revertants/µg [10]. Data on the mutagenicities of the HAAs in *Salmonella typhimurium* histidine auxotroph TA98 and TA 100 are also given in Table 1. On the other hand, it is stated that the harman and norharman compounds in the aminocarbolines class do not show mutagenic activities, but they are co-mutagenic because they increase the mutagenicity and genotoxicity of other HAAs [33].

Epidemiological studies have shown that lifestyle factors, including a diet, have a significant impact on human cancers [34]. F344 rats and CDF, mice are generally used for the carcinogenicity tests for HAAs [34]. However, further studies are needed to reveal the effect of HAAs on human cancers. Epidemiological studies have proven a positive correlation between high consumption of meat (especially well done) and fish and cancers of the pancreas, breast, colon, colorectal, prostate, and ureter [27]. In addition, the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has identified HAAs as a probable human carcinogen (IQ, class 2A) and a possible human carcinogen (MeIQ, MeIQx, PhIP, AaC, MeAaC, Trp-P-1, Trp-P-2 and Glu-P-1, class 2B) [35]. Therefore, it has been suggested that the accepted daily consumption amount should be  $0-15 \mu g/day$  for a person [36].

## Levels of the HAA formation in meat and meat products

It is very difficult to predict the exact amount of HAAs that can occur in heat-treated meat and meat products, based on the cooking method, cooking temperature, and cooking time without analysis, because as mentioned before, many factors affect the HAA formation in cooked meat and meat products. However, it can be stated that cooking methods using low cooking temperatures such as boiling, sous-vide cooking, in general, may cause less HAA formation. On the other hand, when eating meat in a restaurant, it can be a boring question to think about what level of HAA compounds was formed in that meat. However, in general, it can be thought of as the more darkened meat surface, the higher internal temperature of the meat, and even the more flavor of the meat, the more HAAs can be formed.

It can be seen from the literature that there are very different results in various studies. For example, several studies that used heat treatment with the same method and almost the same temperature and time did not reveal HAA formation in meat samples, while a very high level of HAA formation was detected in some samples in other studies under similar conditions. In addition, cooking methods were not discussed in detail in some studies, while in others, meat samples were cooked to increase HAA formation generally. It is stated in the studies that the lowest individual HAA amounts were below the detection limits. On the other hand, the maximum amounts of some individual HAAs determined in the meat samples analyzed in some studies were as follows: IQ 303.06 ng/g in beef meatball [37], IQx 3.48 ng/g in beef [38], MeIQ 16.6 ng/g in fish [39], MeIQx 270 ng/g in beef [39], 4,8-DiMeIQx 15 ng/g [39], 7,8-DiMeIQx 5.3 ng/g in fish [39], PhIP 480 ng/g in chicken [39], AaC 106 ng/g in pork [39], MeAaC 3.2 ng/g in pork [39], harman 200 ng/g in pork [39], norharman as 186.1 ng/g in pizza [40].

In the studies carried out, it was determined that the highest individual HAA content (PhIP) in heat-treated meats (cooked chicken) was up to 480 ng/g. This is an important source of risk, because this amount belongs to only one compound in one gram of meat. On the other hand, considering that 100 g of meat is eaten as a portion and approximately 30 different HAA compounds have been isolated and identified from foods until today, and this number may increase, it will be possible to take more HAA compounds into the body than the maximum acceptable daily consumption amount (15 µg). For this reason, studies on reducing the formation levels of these compounds are gradually increasing. However, there is no legal regulation regarding the maximum availability limits of HAAs in foods in any country, which is considered an important disadvantage.

#### Methods of reducing HAAs in cooked meat

It is known that the world population is close to 8 billion as of now [41]. On the other hand, the United Nations has estimated that the world population will be 9.7 billion in 2050 and 11.2 billion in 2100 [42]. As it can be understood from these data, the world population is increasing day by day, despite the recent epidemics (for example, the COVID-19 pandemic). In addition, when the studies in the literature are examined, it is seen that the amount of meat consumption is increasing day by day in parallel with the increase in the world population. For example, per capita meat consumption was 23.1 kg per capita in 1961 [43], reached 42.4 kilograms in 2021 and is expected to increase to 43.7 kilograms by 2030 [44]. Therefore, studies on the complete inhibition or reduction of the formation levels of these kinds of compounds in heat-treated meat and meat products are very valuable, because meat consumption has been increasing day by day and the mutagenicity and carcinogenicity of HAAs have been proven as a result of epidemiological studies. In the studies on the reduction of HAA formation in heat-treated meat and meat products, the following recommendations have been made in general:

- Conventional cooking methods used in the cooking of meat and meat products should be modified and boiling or steaming methods including lower temperature should be preferred instead of frying or grilling;
- Meat and meat products should be pre-cooked for a short time using microwaves, to ensure, if possible, that HAA precursors are removed from meat. After this

short pre-cooking process, it will be healthier to subject meat to the other cooking process;

- Meats such as fish and chicken should be cooked with their skins. By this means, their skin will be a protective shield during the cooking of this kind of meats in terms of the HAA formation. After cooking, the skin should be removed from meat and the meats should be consumed;
- Nowadays, in many steakhouses, waiters ask their customers how they prefer their meat cooked. When faced with such a question, we should prefer medium and well done meats, because rare meats pose a risk in terms of microbiology, while very well done meats pose a risk in terms of heat treatment contaminants such as HAAs;
- If there are blackened/extremely burned parts on the surface of heat-treated meats, meat definitely should not be consumed before these parts are separated from meat;
- If meats are barbecued, meat should be as far away from the heat source as possible and should not come into direct contact with the source if possible;

• It is recommended to consume meat with salad or similar garniture due to the fact that the antioxidant compounds present in these products can interfere with the HAA formation and reduce the amount of meat in the portion. In addition, the use of spices with the antioxidant activity during the cooking of meat and meat products can reduce the HAA formation.

#### Conclusion

Heterocyclic aromatic amines are among the main food mutagens and/or carcinogens found in cooked meat and meat products. In this current study, the basic information about heterocyclic aromatic amines was reviewed. The most important issue about heterocyclic aromatic amines is that these compounds can also occur in normally cooked meat and meat products. Due to their mutagenicities and/or carcinogenicities, their formation in meat and meat products should be reduced. In this context, there is a need to increase the number of studies on reducing the formation levels of these compounds in different meat and meat products.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. Oz, F., Kaya, M. (2011). Heterocyclic aromatic amines in meat. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 35(6), 739–753. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-4549.2011.00524.x

2. Oz, F. (2011). Quantitation of heterocyclic aromatic amines in ready to eat meatballs by ultra fast liquid chromatography. *Food Chemistry*, 126(4), 2010–2016. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. foodchem.2010.12.076

3. Savas, A., Oz, E., Oz, F. (2021). Is oven bag really advantageous in terms of heterocyclic aromatic amines and bisphenol-A? Chicken meat perspective. *Food Chemistry*, 355, Article 129646. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129646

4. Nagao, M., Honda, M., Seino, Y., Yahagi, T., Sugimura, T. (1977). Mutagenicities of smoke condensates and the charred surface of fish and meat. *Cancer Letters*, 2(4–5), 221–226. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0304–3835(77)80025–6

5. Sugimura, T. (1995). History, present and future of heterocyclic amines, cooked food mutagens. Chapter in a book: Heterocyclic Amines in Cooked Foods: Possible Human Carcinogens (R. H. Adamson, ed.) pp. 214–231, Princeton Scientific Publishing Co, Princeton, NJ, 1995.

6. Tikkanen, L. M., Latva-Kala, K. J., Heiniö, R.-L. (1996). Effect of commercial marinades on the mutagenic activity, sensory quality and amount of heterocyclic amines in chicken grilled under different conditions. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 34(8), 725–730. https://doi.org/10.1016/0278–6915(96)00036–1

7. Grivas, S. (2000). Organic synthesis of the heterocyclic amines. Chapter in a book: Food Borne Carcinogens: Heterocyclic Amines. John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, England, 2000.

8. Kilic, S., Oz, E., Oz, F. (2021). Effect of turmeric on the reduction of heterocyclic aromatic amines and quality of chicken meatballs. *Food Control*, 128, Article 108189. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2021.108189

 Jägerstad, M., Skog, K., Arvidsson, P., Solyakov, A. (1998). Chemistry, formation and occurrence of genotoxic heterocyclic amines identified in model systems and cooked foods. *European Food Research and Technology*, 207(6), 419–427.
 Sugimura, T., Adamson, R. H. (2000). Introduction. Chapter in

10. Sugimura, T., Adamson, R. H. (2000). Introduction. Chapter in a book: Food Borne Carcinogens: Heterocyclic Amines. (M. Nagao and T. Sugimura, ed.) pp. 1–4, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, England, 2000.

11. Toribio, F., Moyano, E., Puignou, L., Galceran, M. T. (2002). lontrap tandem mass spectrometry for the determination of heterocyclic amines in food. *Journal of Chromatogrography A*, 948(1–2), 267–281. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9673(01)01476-5

12. Oz, F., Zikirov, E. (2015). The effects of sous-vide cooking method on the formation of heterocyclic aromatic amines in beef

chops. *LWT* — Food Science and Technology, 64(1), 120–125. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2015.05.050

13. Manabe, S., Suzuki, H., Wada, O., Ueki, A. (1993). Detection of the carcinogen 2-amino-1-methyl-6-phenyl-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine (PhIP) in beer and wine. *Carcinogenesis*, 14(5), 899–901. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/14.5.899

14. Skog, K. (2004). Blue cotton, blue rayon and blue chitin in the analysis of heterocyclic aromatic amines: A review. Journal of Chromatography B: Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences, 802(1), 39-44. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. jchromb.2003.11.016

15. Naccari, C., Galceran, M. T., Moyano, E., Cristani, M., Siracusa, L., Trombetta, D. (2009). Presence of heterocyclic aromatic amines (HAs) in smoked "Provola" cheese from Calabria (Italy). Food and Chemical Toxicology, 47(2), 321–327. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.fct.2008.11.018

16. Gibis, M. (2016). Heterocyclic aromatic amines in cooked meat products: Causes, formation, occurrence, and risk assessment. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 15(2), 269–302. https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12186

17. Oz, F., Oz, E., Aoudeh, E., Abd-El Aty, A. M., Zeng, M., Varzakas, T. (2021). Is ultra-high temperature processed milk safe in terms of heterocyclic aromatic amines? *Foods*, 10(6), Article 1247. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10061247

18. Chiu, C. P., Yang, D. Y., Chen, B. H. (1998). Formation of heterocyclic amines in cooked chicken legs. *Journal of Food Protection*, 61(6), 712-719. https://doi.org/10.4315/0362-028X-61.6.712 19. Laser Reuterswärd, A., Skog, K., Jägerstad, M. (1987). Effects of creatine and creatinine content on the mutagenic activity of meat extracts, bouillons and gravies from different sources. Food and Chemical Toxicology, 25(10), 747-754. https://doi. org/10.1016/0278-6915(87)90229-8

Skog, K., Johansson, M., Jägerstad, M. (1995). Factors affecting the formation and yield of heterocyclic amines. Chapter in a book: Heterocyclic Amines in Cooked Foods: Possible Human Carcinogens, (R. H. Adamson, ed.) pp. 9–19, Princeton Scientific Publishing Co., Princeton, NJ, 1995.
 Utyanov, D. A., Kulikovski, A. V., Knyazeva, A. S., Kurzova, A. K.,

21. Utyanov, D. A., Kulikovski, A. V., Knyazeva, A. S., Kurzova, A. K., Ivankin, A. N. (2021). Methodical approach for determination of the heterocyclic aromatic amines in meat products using HPLC-MS/MS. Theory and Practice of Meat Processing, 6(2), 118–127. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2021-6-2-118-127

https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2021-6-2-118-127 22. Utyanov, D. A., Vostrikova, N. L., Kulikovski, A. V., Kuznetsova, O. A. (2019). Products of chemical reactions that occur during high-temperature heat treatment of the meat products. Theory and Practice of Meat Processing, 4(4), 17-22. https://doi/10.21323/2414-438X-2019-4-4-17-22 23. Ishak, A. A., Jinap, S., Sukor, R., Sulaiman, R., Abdulmalek, E., Hasyimah, A. K. N. (2022). Simultaneous kinetics formation of heterocyclic amines and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in phenylalanine model system. *Food Chemistry*, 384, Article 132372. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2022.132372 24. Johansson, M. A. E., Fay, L. B., Gross, G. A., Olsson, K., Jäger-

24. Johansson, M. A. E., Fay, L. B., Gross, G. A., Olsson, K., Jägerstad, M. (1995). Influence of amino acids on the formation of mutagenic/carcinogenic heterocyclic amines in a model system. *Carcinogenesis*, 16(10), 2553–2560. https://doi.org/10.1093/ carcin/16.10.2553

25. Skog, K., Solyakov, A., Jägerstad, M. (2000). Effects of heating conditions and additives on the formation of heterocyclic amines with reference to amino-carbolines in a meat juice model system. *Food Chemistry*, 68(3), 299–308. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0308-8146(99)00195-8 26. Kizil, M., Oz, F. Besler, H. T. (2011). A review on the forma-

26. Kizil, M., Oz, F. Besler, H. T. (2011). A review on the formation of carcinogenic/mutagenic heterocyclic aromatic amines. *Journal of Food Processing & Technology*, 2(5), Article 120. https://doi.org/10.4172/2157-7110.1000120

27. Khan, I. A., Khan, A., Zou, Y., Zongshuai, Z., Xu, W., Wang, D. et al. (2022). Heterocyclic amines in cooked meat products, shortcomings during evaluation, factors influencing formation, risk assessment and mitigation strategies. *Meat Science*, 184, Article 108693. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2021.108693

108693. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2021.108693 28. Sugimura, T. (2002). Food and cancer. *Toxicology*, 181–182, 17–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0300-483X(02)00250-0

29. Ames, B.N., McCann, J., Yamasaki, E. (1975). Methods for detecting carcinogens and mutagens with the Salmonella/mammalian-microsome mutagenicity test. *Mutation Research/Environmental Mutagenesis and Related Subjects*, 31(6), 347–363. https://doi.org/10.1016/0165–1161(75)90046–1

30. Sugimura, T., Wakabayashi, K., Nakagama, H., Nagao, M. (2004). Heterocyclic amines: Mutagens/carcinogens produced during cooking of meat and fish. *Gann Monographs on Cancer Research*, 52, 71–96.

31. Knize, M. G., Sinha, R., Rothman, N., Brown, E. D., Salmon, C. P., Levander, O. A. et al. (1995). Heterocyclic amine content in fast-food meat products. Food and Chemical Toxicology, 33(7), 545–551. https://doi.org/10.1016/0278-6915(95)00025-w

545-551. https://doi.org/10.1016/0278-6915(95)00025-w 32. Stavric, B. (1994). Biological significance of trace levels of mutagenic heterocyclic aromatic amines in human diet: A critical review. Food and Chemical Toxicology, 32(10), 977-994. https://doi.org/10.1016/0278-6915(94)90093-0

33. Fay, L. B., Ali, S., Gross, G. (1997). Determination of heterocyclic aromatic amines in food products: Automation of the sample preparation method prior to HPLC and HPLC-MS quantification. *Mutation Research – Fundamental and Molecular Mechanisms* of *Mutagenesis*, 376(1-2), 29–35. https://doi.org/10.1016/ S0027-5107(97)00022-5 34. Ohgaki, H. (2000). Carcinogenicity in animals and specific organs: Rodents. Chapter in a book: Food Borne Carcinogens: Heterocyclic Amines. John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, England, 2000.

35. IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. (1993). In Some Natural Occurring Substances: Food Items and Constituents. Heterocyclic Amines and Mycotoxins, 56(163–242).

36. Skog, K. (2002). Problems associated with the determination of heterocyclic amines in cooked foods and human exposure. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 40(8), 1197–1203. https://doi. org/10.1016/S0278-6915(02)00052-2

37. Keskekoglu, H., Uren, A. (2014). Inhibitory effects of pomegranate seed extract on the formation of heterocyclic aromatic amines in beef and chicken meatballs after cooking by four different methods. *Meat Science*, 96(4), 1446–1451. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2013.12.004

38. Tengilimoglu-Metin, M.M., Kızıl, M. (2017). Reducing effect of artichoke extract on heterocyclic aromatic amine formation in beef and chicken breast meat. *Meat Science*, 134, 68–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2017.07.018

39. Pais, P., Knize, M.G. (2000). Chromatographic and related techniques for the determination of aromatic heterocyclic amines in foods. *Journal of Chromatography B: Biomedical Sciences*, 747 (1–2), 139–169. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378– 4347(00)00118–3

40. Gibis, M., Weiss, J. (2013). Formation of heterocyclic amines in salami and ham pizza toppings during baking of frozen pizza. *Journal of Food Science*, 78(6), C832-C838. https://doi. org/10.1111/1750-3841.12121

41. List of countries and dependencies by population. (2022). Retrieved from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\_of\_countries\_ and\_dependencies\_by\_population Accessed May 10, 2022 42. The World Population Prospects: 2015 Revision. (2022).

42. The World Population Prospects: 2015 Revision. (2022). Retrieved from https://www.un.org/en/development/desa/ publications/world-population-prospects-2015-revision.html Accessed May 10, 2022

43. Sans, P., Combris, P. (2015). World meat consumption patterns: An overview of the last fifty years (1961-2011). *Meat Science*, 109, 106-111. https://doi.org/ 10.1016/j.meatsci.2015.05.012

44. Shahbandeh, M. (2022). Global per capita meat consumption 2021-2030, by country group. Retrieved from https://www.statista.com/statistics/1270102/meat-consumption-world-wide-per-capita/#:~: text=Global%20per%20capita%20meat%20 consumption%202021%2D2030%2C%20by%20country%20 group&text=Per%20capita%20meat%20consumption%20is, to%2043.7%20kilograms%20in%202030 Accessed May 10, 2022

#### AUTHOR INFORMATION

**Emel Oz,** PhD, Associate Professor, Department of Food Engineering, Faculty of Agriculture, Atatürk University, 25240, Erzurum, Türkiye. Tel.: +90–402–231–26–44, E-mail: emel.oz@atauni.edu.tr

ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3766-2713

Fatih Oz, PhD, Professor, Department of Food Engineering, Faculty of Agriculture, Atatürk University, 25240, Erzurum, Türkiye. Tel.: +90–402–231–26–44, E-mail: fatihoz@atauni.edu.tr

ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5300-7519

\* Corresponding author

All authors bear responsibility for the work and presented data.

All authors made an equal contribution to the work.

The authors were equally involved in writing the manuscript and bear the equal responsibility for plagiarism.

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

DOI: https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-118-124

#### METHODOLOGY FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF BIOACTIVE AND MARKER PEPTIDES IN THE ORGANS OF CATTLE AND PIGS

Available online at https://www.meatjournal.ru/jour Original scientific article Open Access Received 12.05.2022 Accepted in revised 15.06.2022

Accepted in revised 15.06.2022 Accepted for publication 23.06.2022

**Daniil V. Khvostov\*, Natalya L. Vostrikova, Irina M. Chernukha** V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems, Moscow, Russia

**Keywords:** *bioactive peptides, biomarkers, aortas, hearts, proteomics, LC–MS/MS* 

#### Abstract

The development of general conception methodology for the meat-based functional food compositions is especially relevant today due to the growing consumers' interest and attention to their health. This category of these food-products is intended for personalized nutrition of various age groups in the population, taking into account fortification of the food with nutraceuticals and with functional and metabolically active ingredients obtained from animal and vegetable source. Therefore, it was necessary to develop a certain tool for reliable identification of free peptides from the offals (by-products like hearts and aorta from Sus scrofa and Bos taurus) and from the ready-to-consume meat food (canned food) based on the free peptides, which food is potentially targeted to help with some issues in the human body. The authors proposed the methodology for identification of peptides weighing less than 5 kDa. This methodology has a row of significant advantages, such as a short time of analysis (90 minutes) and the possibility to prepare a large number of samples simultaneously (n = 16). Analysis of bioactive peptides (BAPs) was performed by liquid chromatography combined with time-of-flight mass spectrometry (Agilent 6545XT AdvanceBio LC/Q-TOF). The marker peptides were detected by a triple quadrupole mass spectrometer (Agilent 6410 Triple Quadrupole LC/MS). All peptide sequences were defined with the help of mass spectrometric data processing databases like PepBank, BioPep, AHTPDB. In this work from 39 to 269 peculiar soluble peptides were found, with an extraction level of 0.17–0.23%. The main fraction consisted of short peptides less than 1000 Da (71.0-98.0%). In experimental samples of pork hearts and arteries 7 peculiar marker peptides were identified. FFESFGDL-SNADAVMGNPK peptide obtained from the  $\beta$ -hemoglobin protein is of a special interest, as this peptide showed the maximum intensity of a signal. Presumably, this peptide can serve as an indicator of the blood presence in the finished food product. So it can serve as an assessment tool of bleeding degree of meat raw. For pork aortas a specific peptide TVLGNFAAFVQK was isolated from serum albumin, which turned out to be stable during heat treatment. This is also important for assessment of meat food that are subjected to high thermal exposure.

*For citation*: Khvostov, D.V., Vostrikova, N.L., Chernukha, I.M. (2022). Methodology for the identification of bioactive and marker peptides in the organs of cattle and pigs. *Theory and Practice of Meat Processing*, 7(2), 118-124. https://doi. org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-118-124

#### Funding:

The article was published as part of the research in the field of bioactive peptides was carried out with the financial support of the Russian Science Foundation No 16-16-10073, part of the research in the field of marker peptides No. FNEN-2019-0005 of the state assignment of the V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems of RAS.

#### Introduction

The development of new technologies and recipes for meat food that have targeted positive or corrective effect for human body are quite relevant today. The bioactive peptides (BAP), found in the food, feature these useful properties. BAPs are natural or derived synthetic food components. In addition to their nutritional value, they also provide physiological effect on the human body [1]. The length of BAPs varies within the range of 2–20 amino acid residues. Some of BAPs contain more than 20 amino acids in their composition. BAPs are inactive within the sequence of the parent protein. Only low molecular weight peptides provide a positive effect on the human body. BAPs are formed in the human body when these proteins are exposed to digestive enzymes [2], to plant and bacterial proteases [3–6]. BAP can cause spot and physiological effects in the digestive tract by their absorption through the intestines, where they subsequently enter the blood-circulatory system, being unchanged [7]. BAPs have been identified in a wide row of foods, including plant, dairy, and meat products. For example, muscle peptides of cattle, pigs, horses, poultry (chicken, turkey), some fish species, etc. were identified. It was shown that dietary BAPs have a wide range of physiological functions, including antihypertensive [8], immunomodulatory, antimicrobial, antithrombotic antioxidant effects (milk [9], wheat [4], potatoes [10], and mushrooms [11]), opioid and hypocholesterolemic effects [12]. Peptides with similar properties were also found in hydrolysates of meat and fish proteins [13, 14]. The isolation of BAPs after bacterial fermentation of milk proteins

Copyright © 2022, Khvostov et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (http://creativecommons. org/licenses/by/4.0/), allowing third parties to copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format and to remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially, provided the original work is properly cited and states its license. was described [15]. However, microbial fermentation of meat proteins proved to be less efficient [16].

At present, due to the complex composition of food products, it is quite difficult to guarantee their personalization. Due to the use of a wide range of additives, the importance of monitoring indicators of identification characteristics is increasing. Especially for food product composition authentication. Such identification is relevant for identifying undeclared or rarely used types of meat raw materials in product formulations. Such raw materials include, for example, pork heart and aorta. To identify such raw materials, various methods are used, including new approaches in proteomics, metabolomics, peptidomics, which are now considered to be one of the most efficient methods. The aim of the research was to develop a fast and reproducible method for the isolation of free peptides from meat raw materials and finished food products with their separation by the LC-QTOF/MS method, identification of the peptide profile below 5 kDa. Using bioinformatics databases, to determine BAPs, potentially able to provide a positive effect on a human body. Also, part of the work in this publication is directed to the search for marker peptides, using previously developed searching protocols [17], in order to evaluate the other types of tissues (offals), which are deliberately used to deacon the food, in particular the canned food.

#### **Objects and methods**

The objects of research were: beef and pork aortas and hearts, which, after trimming and grinding in a cutter (50 liters; KG Wetter 258/1336), were transferred to 10 ml falcons and stored in a freezer at a temperature of minus 43 °C until the beginning of the analysis. The samples were frozen to preserve protein fraction. For analysis the innovative meat canned product "Healthy heart" (HH) was used; this canned food contains tissues of a pork myocardium (heart) and aorta, processed as described below [18] (can No. 1 weighing 100 g, ingredients: pork hearts 61.9 g, pork aorta 20.6 g, potato starch 3.66 g, table salt 0.37 g); canned meat "Pork heart in own meat juice", produced in accordance with GOST R55477-20131 (can No. 8 weighing 325 g, ingredients: fresh pork heart 260 g, beef fat 37 g, wheat flour 9.4 g, dried carrots -5 g, dried onion -5 g, salt, black pepper).

#### *Extraction of free peptides from analytes.*

On the day of analysis, 500  $\mu$ l of bicarbonate buffer was added to 100 mg of the taken sample, and the mixture transferred to special tubes filled with plastic balls (300 mg). The mixture was homogenized on a MagNA Lyser device (Roche, Switzerland) for 30 s at 7,000 rpm without overheating the samples. Due to the presence of the plastic balls, tissue cells were destroyed almost instantly, thus releasing peptides and proteins suitable for subsequent purification, extraction and analysis. The mixture was centrifuged at 13,500 rpm for 10 minutes at 4 °C, and 400 µl of the supernatant was collected into Amicon filtration tubes (Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany) with a cutoff by mass of 10 kDa in order to purify peptides from large proteins. The obtained mass was filtered in a centrifuge (13,500 rpm, 10 minutes at 4°C) and the filtrate was collected in a volume of 300 µl. Further, in the obtained peptide fraction, the total protein was measured using a fluorimeter Qubit (Thermo Fisher Scientific, USA), following the manufacturer's protocol. Next, 5 µl of 20% formic acid was added to the samples to stabilize the protein components and improve ionization during chromatographic analysis. 150 µl of the samples were transferred into special vials with inserts and placed in a chromatograph for identification of peptide sequences (Figure 1).



Figure 1. Protocol of samples preparation

## *Obtaining a profile of peptide fractions using LC/Q-TOF MS*

Peptide analysis was performed on the Agilent 1260 Infinity system (Agilent Technologies, USA) coupled to a time-of-flight mass spectrometric detector Agilent 6545XTAdvanceBio LC/Q-TOF (Agilent Technologies, USA). A Poroshell 120 EC-C18, the reversed-phase analytical column (2.1\*100 mm, 1.8 µm) and a ZORBAX Extend-C18 Analytical Guard Column (4.6\*12.5 mm, 5 µm) were used. The column temperature was maintained at 50 °C. The mobile phase, H<sub>2</sub>O (A) and ACN (B), that contained 0.1% (v/v) formic acid (Sigma Aldrich, USA), was pumped at a rate of 0.4 ml/min, and the injection volume was 5  $\mu$ l. Chromatography was performed in a linear gradient: 1% of solvent B over 3 min, 1% to 35% of solvent B over 19 min, 35% to 50% of solvent B over 4 min, 50% to 98% and then return to 1% of solvent B for 3 min. The analysis was performed in MS mode with full scanning within the range from 100 to 1700 m/z. For the collision cell, a software algorithm for obtaining MS2 ions was chosen (Table 1), based on the collision energy increase dependence on the ion mass and charge. This algorithm made it possible to obtain the maximum number of y and b ions within the spectra, according to which the amino acid sequence of

 $<sup>^1\,\</sup>rm GOST$  R55477–2013 «Meat cans from by-products. Specifications». Moscow: Statdartinform, 2014. — 19 p.



BAPs was ranged and identified. It was decided to conduct a full analysis of 30 minute long. This duration provided for the maximum separation of the protein components on the column.

Table 1. Software algorithm used for the collision cellin QTOF 6545XT

Charge	Slope	Offset
1	3.8	3
2	3.1	1
3	3.6	-4.8
>3	3.6	-4.8

In this work we used the following materials and substances: acetonitrile for chromatography ( $\geq$ 99.9% Sigma Aldrich, USA); water for chromatography, deionized (18 $\Omega$ ), obtained using a Milli-Q Merck water purification system (Millipore); methanol for chromatography (chromatographic purity, LC–MS); formic acid ( $\geq$ 95%, Sigma Aldrich, USA); bicarbonate buffer (50 mM, pH=8.2). MassHunter Workstation software from Agilent (version B.08.01) was used for primary processing of all samples. Processing of chromatograms for peptide identification was performed using the DeNovoGUI program [19]. This program provides a user-friendly open source GUI to run Novor, DirecTag, PepNovo+, and pNovo+ (beta) de novo sequencing algorithms on Windows. In each sample, free peptides were identified with the help of the Novor algorithm (Figure 2). The resulting amino acid sequences of the BAPs samples were compared with the PepBank [20], BioPep [21], and AHTPDB [22] electronic databases. In the work only those peptides were demonstrated that featured a homologous similarity with known biologically active peptides.

## Selection of marker peptides with the help of LC–MS/MS

Proteins were extracted from the samples and digested with trypsin based on previously published studies [17]. Peptide mixtures were analyzed by LC–MS with a threequadrupole mass spectrometer (6410, Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, California, USA) [23]. To select potential markers of meat raw materials, the peptides were selected which length exceeded six amino acids. These peptides were presented in the review [24]. Using biomodeling in the Skyline software, theoretical protein digestion was performed and SRMs list per each peptide was obtained [25].

#### Statistical analysis

STATISTICA 10.0 software was used for statistical analysis. Data were extracted from bioprograms in Microsoft Excel (USA).

#### **Results and discussion**

Analysis of the peptide fraction in the samples

The peptides were totally extracted within the range of 0.17–0.23% of the total sample. The highest content of free peptides was noted in the HH product (0.23%), which is explained by the partial destruction of proteins and the formation of new peptide sequences due to the conditions of the canning food technology (the cans are sterilized at a temperature of 115 °C — as described [17]). The rate of peptides extraction from aortas without heat treatment was equal to 0.17-0.18%. These data are lower by 0.01-0.03% than for the heart muscle of the same animal species. The rate of extraction (recoverability) of free peptides from all samples during heat treatment was significantly higher (p<0.05-), due to the partial denaturation of proteins being exposed to positive temperatures. As a result, from 39 to 269 free peptides were identified in the studied samples (Figure 3). In raw tissues a fairly low amount of peptides was isolated. Their least amount was contained in the beef heart, i. e. only 39 peptides were extracted. Thermal processing of the food products led to an increase in the total number of protein molecules by an average of 180%, which increases the chance of finding the BAPs.



in the analyzed samples



Figure 4. Mass distribution of peptides in the samples, expressed in% of the total value

The diagram of mass distribution (Figure 4) shows that in the analyzed samples predominantly short peptides were detected — less than 1,000 Da (71-93%). At the same time, 7, 3, and 5 peptides above 1,000 Da were found in beef and pork hearts, as well as in pork aortas; but in beef aortas their number increased to 20. Moreover, a total of 206 peptides with molecular weights less than 1,000 Da were found, but only 119 peptides were isolated in beef. The obtained data confirm the correctness of the previously made choice of pork raw materials as a potential source of functional peptides. Heat treatment led to the following change in the peptide profile in the ready-to-consume food products. In a sample of canned meat, 16, 62, 108, 83 peptides were found within the range of molecular weights above 1,500; 1,000-1,500; 500-1,000; 100-500 Da, respectively. The peptide profile of the innovative product looks as follows: 12, 48, 114, 64 peptides.

#### Analysis of bioactive peptides

In beef heart, the GVKYTA**Q**GVAAGGMAVRR peptide attracted attention. Previously, it was suggested that **Q**G amino acid residues may be a factor contributing to radicals absorption [26]. Antioxidants are known to be beneficial to human health because the antioxidants can protect the body from molecules known as reactive oxygen intermediates (ROIs), which can attack membrane lipids, protein, and DNA. Lipid oxidation can cause deterioration in food quality and shorten the shelf life of foods, while the consumption of foods containing lipid oxidation products is associated with various diseases, including cancer, Alzheimer's disease, diabetes, and cardiovascular disease [27]. No peptides with such residues were found in other samples. One field of particular interest for protein-membrane interactions is the binding of proteins to membrane-bound cholesterol. The binding led to the way of its recognition by cholesterol /peptide interaction (RCPI) [28]. Cholesterol interacting peptides are arranged by the general formula -L/V-X1-5-Y-X1-5-R/K, where X1-5 can be any amino acid sequence of one to five residues long. For example, a leukotoxin produced by the pathogenic bacterium Aggregatibacter actinomycetemcomitans shows cholesterol-specific binding and contains two sequences, LEEYSKRFKK and VDYLKK [29]. The peptide VPPKGR was found in the beef aorta, and LYPPK was found in the pork aorta. Analysis of the Pepbank database revealed the sequence of the EMVLGPPVPPKRGTVV peptide associated with cardiovascular disease. Peptides LLLR, LLLRLLK and LR-RLAK were found only in the pork heart. This amino acid sequence was found in the RLLLRRLRR peptide, which is 98% associated with carcinogenic and 68% cardiovascular diseases. The peptide VLVYPCYRAPK was found in pork heart. In beef aorta two peptides were identified: VGCYSR, VLPPYVYR, which feature cholesterol-binding properties. Dairy peptides IPP and VPP, which are angiotensinconverting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, are described in the scientific literature [30]. No such peptides were found for cardiac muscle. In the pork aorta, the VPPDK peptide was found, which may have the same properties as the VPP tripeptide. Previously, pork hearts and aortas were found to possess lipid-lowering and anti-inflammatory effects [31, 32] and cholesterol-binding activity [33]. The studies carried out here confirm the presence of peptides associated with such properties. In the new product, HH pate, 6 peptides were identified that potentially have cholesterol-binding properties. These are LCDFYNK, LGADYTK, VPYHLAAAR, LEYFSQK, LLAYTTKKK, LFDNYNTLK. Only one peptide, VPVVYGK, was found in the control sample of the meat product.

#### Marker identification of objects of research

Previously published articles have identified marker peptides for pork hearts and aortas [34] and stable tissuespecific proteins [35]. In this study, thermostable peptides for hearts and aortas were analyzed in the ready-to-consume product: innovated meat canned product "Healthy heart" (HH) and canned meat "Pork heart in own meat juice". The signal-to-noise ratio (S/N) became the selection criterion for the obtained thermostable peptides. It must be greater than 3 units. After bioinformatics processing of the results in mixtures containing pork muscle tissue, 6 various proteins were found (Table 2), where marker peptides showed S/N higher than 3 units at least in one sample.

The foremost represented peptide features the sequence FFESFGDLSNADAVMGNPK [23] (S/N - 11.53±3.36; 9.30 $\pm$ 4.16) made up of  $\beta$ -Hemoglobin protein. Serum albumin marker TVLGNFAAFVQK [29] was found in Pate NN, which marker is specific for pork aortas [34]. The S/N index for this marker is 19% lower in the canned meat. The data are confirmed by the fact that in the hearts and aortas there are many proteins associated with the formation of the blood-circulatory system in the animal body. Further, a number of biomarkers can be identified that confirm the presence of pork. Markers were obtained from Myosin 2 and 7, from serum albumin and Trifunctional enzyme subunit. All 7 bi-markers showed the best detection rate and specificity for the analyzed samples. The remaining peptides did not pass the threshold of 3 S/N units and thus were excluded from the Table 2.

#### Conclusion

The research resulted to development of an express method that allows for the isolation of free peptides from meat raw materials and ready-to-consume food products in 1.5 hours. The developed method includes preparation of up to 16 samples simultaneously. Measurement of total soluble protein showed an extraction level of 0.17–0.23%, which indicates the efficiency of filters application for picking peptides with molecular weights of 1,500 Da and below. In the objects of research from 39 to 269 peptides were found. All peptide sequences with a non-zero score per each sample were established with the help of software, used for processing mass spectrometric data obtained from chromatograms. The application of the above described method allowed identifying 5 peptides with cholesterol-binding potential in the experimental food product, and only one peptide was found in the control sample. For the first time the application of this method of multiple reactions monitoring made it possible to identify up to 7 most appropriate peptides the biomarkers of pork muscle tissue. The peptide FFESFG-DLSNADAVMGNPK (S/N - 11.53±3.36; 9.30±4.16) from the  $\beta$ -Hemoglobin protein was chosen as the best candidate marker for the food products potentially containing hearts. To determine the presence of vascular tissue in the food product, the peptide TVLGNFAAFVQK (S/N — 8.54±0.75; 6.35±0.95), obtained from serum albumin, can serve as a marker. The developed method is universal for comparing peptides and identifying the most appropriate marker peptides specific for tissues of any mammal.

Protein	Marker peptide sequence	Pate NN, (S/N±SD)	Canned meat, (S/N±SD)
β-Hemoglobin	FFESFGDLSNADAVMGNPK	11.53±3.36	9.30±4.16
Myosin-2	TLAFLFSGAQTGEAEAGGTK	8.73±0.54	7.07±2.15
Serum albumin	TVLGNFAAFVQK	8.54±0.75	6.35±0.95
	EVTEFAK	8.39±0.84	9.80±1.79
Trifunctional enzyme subunit	TVLGAPEVLLGILPGAGGTQR	6.76±1.14	15.63±2.77
Myosin-7	LLSNLFANYAGADTPVEK	3.03±0.61	6.00±0.98
β-Hemoglobin	VNVDEVGGEALGR	2.81±0.29	4.56±0.43

Table 2. Comparison of marker peptides according to the characteristics of two samples of ready-to-consume food products

#### REFERENCES

1. Vermeirssen, V., Van, Camp J., Verstraete, W. (2004). Bioavailability of angiotensin I converting enzyme inhibitory peptides. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 92(3), 357–366. https://doi. org/10.1079/bjn20041189

2. Korhonen, H. (2009). Milk-derived bioactive peptides: From science to applications. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 1(2), 177–187. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jff.2009.01.007

3. Zhu, K., Zhou, H., Qian, H. (2006). Antioxidant and free radical-scavenging activities of wheat germ protein hydrolysates (WGPH) prepared with alcalase. *Process Biochemistry*, 41(6), 1296–1302. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procbio.2005.12.029 4. You, L., Zhao, M., Cui, C., Zhao, H., Yang, B. (2009). Effect of

4. You, L., Zhao, M., Cui, C., Zhao, H., Yang, B. (2009). Effect of degree of hydrolysis on the antioxidant activity of loach (Misgurnus anguillicaudatus) protein hydrolysates. *Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies*, 10(2), 235–240. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2008.08.007

5. Rizzello, C., Losito, I., Gobbetti, M., Carbonara, T., De Bari, M., Zambonin, P. (2005). Antibacterial activities of peptides from the water-soluble extracts of Italian cheese varieties. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 88(7), 2348–2360. https://doi.org/10.3168/jds. S0022-0302(05)72913-1

6. Hayes, M., Ross, R., Fitzgerald, G., Hill, C., Stanton, C. (2006). Casein-derived antimicrobial peptides generated by Lactobacillus acidophilus DPC6026. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 72(3), 2260–2264. https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.72.3.2260– 2264.2006

7. Erdmann, K., Cheung, B.W., Schröder, H. (2008). The possible roles of food-derived bioactive peptides in reducing the risk of cardiovascular disease. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 19(10), 643–654. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnutbio.2007.11.010 8. Katayama, K., Anggraeni, H.E., Mori, T., Ahhmed, A.M., Kawahara, S., Sugiyama, M. et al. (2008). Porcine skeletal muscle troponin is a good source of peptides with angiotensin-I converting enzyme inhibitory activity and antihypertensive effects in spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 56(2), 355–360. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf071408j

9. Suetsuna, K., Ukeda, H., Ochi, H. (2000). Isolation and characterization of free radical scavenging activities peptides derived from casein. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 11(3), 128– 131. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0955-2863(99)00083-2

10. Pihlanto, A., Akkanen, S., Korhonen, H.J. (2008). ACE-inhibitory and antioxidant properties of potato (Solanum tuberosum). *Food Chemistry*, 109(1), 104–112. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. foodchem.2007.12.023

**11.** Sun, J., He, H., Bi, J.X. (2004). Novel antioxidant peptides from fermented mushroom Ganoderma lucidum. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 52(21), 6646–6652. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf0495136

12. Arihara, K. (2006). Strategies for designing novel functional meat products. *Meat Science*, 74(1), 219–229. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2006.04.028

13. Kim, E.-K., Lee, S.-J., Jeon, B.-T., Moon, S.-H., Kim, B., Park, T.-K. et al. (2009). Purification and characterisation of antioxidative peptides from enzymatic hydrolysates of venison protein. *Food Chemistry*, 114(4), 1365–1370. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.food-chem.2008.11.035

14. Jang, A., Jo, C., Kang, K.-S., Lee, M. (2008). Antimicrobial and human cancer cell cytotoxic effect of synthetic angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitory peptides. *Food Chemistry*, 107(1), 327–336. https://doi.org/10.1016/i.foodchem.2007.08.036

327–336. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2007.08.036 15. Pihlanto, A., Virtanen, T., Korhonen, H. (2010). Angiotensin I converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitory activity and antihypertensive effect of fermented milk. *International Dairy Journal*, 20(1), 3–10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.idairyj.2009.07.003

Prajapati, J., Nair, B., Farnworth, E. (2003). Handbook of fermented functional foods. CRC Press Boca Raton, FL, USA, 2009.
 Khvostov, D., Vostrikova, N., Chernukha, I. (2020). Comparison of heat-stable peptides using a multiple-reaction monitoring method to identify beef muscle tissue. *Potravinarstvo Slovak Journal of Food Sciences*, 14, 149–155. https://doi.org/10.5219/1317
 Kotenkova, E., Chernukha, I. (2019). Influence of technologi-

18. Kotenkova, E., Chernukha, I. (2019). Influence of technological processing on lipid-lowering activity of substances containing in porcine hearts and aortas. *Potravinarstvo Slovak Journal of Food Sciences*, 13(1), 331–336. https://doi.org/10.5219/1119 19. Download v.1.16.6 — Windows. Retrieved from http://compomics.github.io/projects/denovogui#. Accessed April 22, 2022 20. Quick Search on the home page. Retrieved from http://pepbank.mgh.harvard.edu. Accessed April 19, 2022

21. Databases. Search in Bioactive peptides. Retrieved from http://www.uwm.edu.pl/biochemia/index.php/en/biopep. Accessed April 22, 2022

22. Download Datasets. Small Peptides (2–5 residues). Retrieved from https://webs.iiitd.edu.in/raghava/ahtpdb/. Accessed April 22, 2022

23. Khvostov, D.V., Vostrikova, N.L., Chernukha, I.M., Kulikovskii, A.V. (2019). Identifying the proportion of muscle tissue by biomarker peptides using quadrupole chromatographymass spectrometry. Uchenye Zapiski Kazanskogo Universiteta. Seriya Estestvennye Nauki, 161(3), 490-400. http://doi. org/10.26907/2542-064X.2019.3.490-499 (In Russian)

24. Stachniuk, A., Sumara, A., Montowska, M., Fornal, E. (2021). Liquid chromatography — mass spectrometry bottom-up proteomic methods in animal species analysis of processed meat for food authentication and the detection of adulterations. Mass Spectrometry Reviews, 40(1), 3–30. https://doi.org/10.1002/ mas.21605 25. Khvostov, D.V. (2021). Comparison of proteotypical peptides using the MRM method for pork muscle tissue identification. *Food Systems*, 4(3S), 292–298. https://doi.org/10.21323/2618–9771–2021–4–3S-292–298 (In Russian)

26. Li, B., Chen, F., Wang, X., Ji, B., Wu, Y. (2007). Isolation and identification of antioxidative peptides from porcine collagen hydrolysate by consecutive chromatography and electrospray ionization-mass spectrometry. *Food Chemistry*, 102(4), 1135-1143. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2006.07.002

27. Ames, B.N. (1983). Dietary carcinogens and anticarcinogens: oxygen radicals and degenerative diseases. *Science*, 221(4617), 1256–1264. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.6351251

1256–1264. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.6351251 28. Li, H., Papadopoulos, V. (1998). Peripheral-type benzodiazepine receptor function in cholesterol transport. Identification of a putative cholesterol recognition/interaction amino acid sequence and consensus pattern. *Endocrinology*, 139(12), 4991– 4997. https://doi.org/10.1210/endo.139.12.6390

29. Brown, A.C., Balashova, N.V., Epand, R.M., Epand, R.F., Bragin, A., Kachlany, S.C. et al. (2013). Aggregatibacter actinomycetemcomitans leukotoxin utilizes a cholesterol recognition/ amino acid consensus site for membrane association. *Journal* of *Biological Chemistry*, 288(32), 23607–23621. https://doi. org/10.1074/jbc.M113.486654

30. Foltz, M., Cerstiaens, A., van Meensel, A., Mols, R., van der Pijl, P.C., Duchateau, G.S.J.E. et al. (2008). The angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitory tripeptides IIe-Pro-Pro and Val-Pro-Pro show increasing permeabilities with increasing physiological relevance of absorption models. *Peptides*, 29(8), 1312–1320. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.peptides.2008.03.021

31. Chernukha, I., Fedulova, L., Kotenkova, E., Akhremko, A. (2018). Hypolipidemic action of the meat product: in vivo study. *Potravinarstvo Slovak Journal of Food Sciences*, 12(1), 566–569. https://doi.org/10.5219/959

32. Chernukha, I.M., Fedulova, L.V., Kotenkova, E.A., Takeda, S., Sakata, R. (2019). Hypolipidemic and anti-inflammatory effects of aorta and heart tissues of cattle and pigs in the atherosclerosis rat model. *Animal Science Journal*, 89(5), 784–793. https://doi.org/10.1111/asj.12986

33. Kotenkova, É., Chernukha, I. (2019). Influence of technological processing on lipid-lowering activity of substances containing in porcine hearts and aortas. *Potravinarstvo Slovak Journal of Food Sciences*, 13(1), 331–336. https://doi.org/10.5219/1119 34. Khvostov, D., Vostrikova, N., Chernukha, I.M. (2020). PSV-25 Detection of heart and aorta tissue peptide markers by the multiple-reaction monitoring method. *Journal of Animal Science*, 98(Supplement\_4), 362–363. https://doi.org/10.1093/jas/ skaa278.636

35. Chernukha, I.M., Fedulova, L. V., Kotenkova, E.A., Shishkin, S.S., Kovalyov, L.I., Mashentseva, N.G. et al. (2016). Influence of heat treatment on tissue specific proteins in the Sus scrofa cardiac muscle and aorta. *Russian Journal of Biopharmaceuticals*, 8(6), 38–44.

36. Ruiz Orduna, A., Husby, E., Yang, C.T., Ghosh, D., Beaudry, F. (2017). Detection of meat species adulteration using high-resolution mass spectrometry and a proteogenomics strategy. Food Additives and Contaminants – Part A Chemistry, Analysis, Control, Exposure and Risk Assessment, 34(7), 1110–1120. https://doi. org/10.1080/19440049.2017.1329951 37. Sarah, S.A., Faradalila, W.N., Salwani, M.S., Amin, I., Karsani,

37. Sarah, S.A., Faradalila, W.N., Salwani, M.S., Amin, I., Karsani, S.A., Sazili, A. Q. (2016). LC-QTOF-MS identification of porcinespecific peptide in heat treated pork identifies candidate markers for meat species determination. *Food Chemistry*, 199, 157–164. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2015.11.121

#### AUTHOR INFORMATION

Daniil V. Khvostov, Candidate of Technical Sciences, Researcher, Laboratory "Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics", V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7–495–676–95–11 (402). E-mail: d.hvostov@fncps.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0002–3445–4559

\* corresponding author

Natalia L. Vostrikova, Doctor of Technical Sciences, Head of the Research Testing Center, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7–495–676–95–11 (413). E-mail: n.vostrikova@fncps.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0002–9395–705X

Irina M. Chernukha, Doctor of Technical Sciences, Professor, Academician of RAS, Leading Research Scientist, Experimental Clinic — Laboratory of Biologically Active Substances of Animal Origin, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7–495–676–63–21 (109). E-mail: imcher@inbox.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0003–4298–0927

All authors bear responsibility for the work and presented data.

All authors made an equal contribution to the work.

The authors were equally involved in writing the manuscript and bear the equal responsibility for plagiarism.

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

#### © creative

Available online at https://www.meatjournal.ru/jour Review article Open Access

#### LOOP-MEDIATED ISOTHERMAL AMPLIFICATION (LAMP) METHOD FOR FAST DETECTION OF CAMPYLOBACTER SPP IN MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTS OF A PROCESSING PLANT'S

Received 10.05.2022 Accepted in revised 15.06.2022 Accepted for publication 15.06.2022

Yuliya K. Yushina<sup>1</sup>,\* Elena V. Zajko<sup>1</sup>, Maria A. Grudistova<sup>1</sup>, Maksim D. Reshchikov<sup>1</sup>, Nasarbay A. Nasyrov<sup>1</sup>, Dmitriy V. Nikitchenko<sup>2</sup> <sup>1</sup> V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems, Moscow, Russia <sup>2</sup> Peoples' Friendship University of Russia, Moscow, Russia

**Keywords:** *bacteria of the genus Campylobacter, PCR, loop isothermal amplification method (LAMP), poultry and meat processing enterprises* 

#### Abstract

There is constant necessity of developing the accurate and fast methods for detection of foodborne pathogens. Microorganisms of Campylobacter genus are one of the main causes of foodborne diseases worldwide. Fast identification of Campylobacter at all stages of the food life cycle is an efficient strategy to control foodborne campylobacteriosis. This article the authors evaluated a commercial loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) system with bioluminescence, called as the  $3M^{m}$  Molecular Detection Analysis (MDA), which was used to find Campylobacter in food products with the help of a certain standard method, which is referred to as the reference method. The results of this study showed that the commercial LAMP-based method is as efficient as the reference method, and features high specificity and minimum determinability (sensitivity). The LAMP-based method has been shown to be a fast and reliable method for detection of Campylobacter spp. scarce presence (10 CFU/25 g) in meat, meat products, as well as carcass swabs and production facilities' environment. The LAMP analysis required about 24–27 hours to achieve a result. However the LAMP-based method will facilitate the detection of Campylobacter, as it provides much easier and faster detection of Campylobacter spp., including Campylobacter jejuni/Campylobacter coli, than standard microbiological methods. The LAMP-based method is an efficient tool to prevent the spreading of Campylobacter spp. contamination in food products.

*For citation*: Yushina, Yu.K., Zajko, E.V., Grudistova, M.A., Reshchikov, M.D., Nasyrov, N.A. (2022). Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) for fast detection of *Campylobacter* spp in meat food products and environmental objects of a processing plant *Theory and Practice of Meat Processing*, 7(2), 125-130. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-125-130

#### Funding:

*This work was supported by a grant from the Ministry of Science and Higher Education of the Russian Federation for large scientific projects in priority areas of scientific and technological development (grant number 075–15–2020–775).* 

#### Introduction

Campylobacteriosis is one of the main causes of bacterial diarrhea all over the world [1,2,3]. Two species of bacteria *Campylobacter jejuni* and *Campylobacter coli* are considered the main causes of campylobacteriosis in human [4]. Poultry products remain the main sources of pathogens which cause this disease. Organisms of the genus Campylobacter spp. are not usually pathogenic in adult poultry and are considered to be commensal microorganisms of the poultry's gastrointestinal microbiota. Therefore, campylobacteriosis spreads quickly and asymptomatically among the poultry and is extremely difficult to detect and trace [5]. According to the Center for Active Surveillance for Foodborne Diseases (FoodNet), 14 cases of campylobacteriosis are diagnosed per 100,000 population in the United States (USA) (approximately 1.3 million people) and 71 cases per 100,000 population in the European Union (EU) (approximately 200,000 people) every year [1,6]. Campylobacteriosis is rarely a fatal disease and rare reports of mortality are usually recorded for the old age groups (elderly consumers) and/or immunocompromised patients (WHO).

The main target of activity to reduce the number of infections is the timely identification of *Campylobacter* spp. in food products.

In order to identify this pathogen the standard ISO 10272–1:2017 is used [7]. This standard provides for application of modified charcoal cefoperazone deoxycholate agar (m CCDA). However, it has recently been found that *Escherichia coli* and *Pseudomonas* spp, which are widely distributed in poultry, also actively grow together with *Campylobacter* spp. under the same conditions when found in the same sample [8,9]. This is explained by acquired resistance of *Escherichia coli* and *Pseudomonas* spp. to selective factors of nutrient media recommended in the study [7]. This microorganisms' competition can lead to a significant underestimation of the presence of *Campylobacter* spp. in the tested matrix. Thus, there is a need to improve the methodology for detecting *Campylobacter* spp.

Copyright © 2022, Yushina et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (http://creativecommons. org/licenses/by/4.0/), allowing third parties to copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format and to remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially, provided the original work is properly cited and states its license. in food products. Traditional methods of microbiological cultivation must constantly evolve by expanding the scope of application of selective media and by optimizing the growth conditions to suppress the growth of associated microflora, including new antibiotics [10].

Although methods for isolating *Campylobacter* spp. continue to improve, problems remain that reduce the efficiency of these methodologies. When exposed to stress factors such as refrigeration and freezing, *Campylobacter* spp. can become viable but not culturable (VBNC), thus making it impossible to detect it by many traditional microbiological methods [11,12,13].

Bacteria in the VBNC state can remain dormant for several years and recover in favorable conditions and subsequently cause infections to human [14]. As a result infections and diseases outbreaks caused by VBNC bacteria are underestimated. It has been proven that 13 out of 20 chicken carcasses are likely to contain VBNC *Campylobacter* [15].

Fast PCR-based methods are to eliminate the problems and issues, associated with the certain difficulties of microbiological approaches, and allow fast assessment of degree of *Campylobacter* spp. incidence in various food matrices. Molecular methods for identifying and detecting foodborne pathogens are more sensitive. One of the most valuable methods, used in the food safety industry and science in general, is the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) [10].

The advanced and potential integrating systems such as LAMP-based microdevices, microchips, and other CD-LAMP-based systems are being developed today. These systems provide high specificity, high speed, multiple detection of foodborne pathogens and maximal minimum determinability (sensitivity). In addition, these LAMP-based systems provide the detection of opportunistic and pathogenic microorganisms [16].

The aim of this study is to evaluate the performance of a loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) based method with bioluminescence, called the  $3M^{\text{M}}$  Molecular Detection System (MDS), used for fast detection of *Campylobacter* spp. in meat, including poultry meat samples and samples of the environmental objects and facilities.

#### **Objects and methods**

To determine the relative level of bacteria detection, the artificially contaminated samples of minced pork and minced chicken were used. Samples (minced pork and minced chicken) were purchased from a local supermarket in the central region of the Russian Federation in February-March, 2021.

To establish inclusion and exclusion of the pure cultures of 20 strains were used, including *Campylobacter jejuni* subsp. *jejuni* ATCC 8841 and *Campylobacter coli* ATCC 33559, and 18 *Campylobacter* spp. isolates, which were collected from poultry processing plants and previously found and confirmed by tests. On the other hand, exclusion tests were performed with non-target organisms using the 10 strains listed below in the Table 1.

Table 1. Microorganism strains	used to define the specificity
of the LAMP method	

No	<b>Bacterial strains</b>	Source
1	Bacillus cereus	ATCC 11778
2	Citrobacter freundii	ATCC 43864
3	Enterococcus faecalis	ATCC 29212
4	Escherichia coli	ATCC 25922
5	Klebsiella pneumonia	ATCC 13883, NCTC 9633
6	Proteus mirabilis	ATCC 35659
7	Pseudomonas aeruginosa	ATCC 27853
8	Salmonella enterica subsp. enterica serovar Typhimurium	ATCC 14028
9	Listeria innocua serotype 4a	ATCC 33090, NCTC 11288
10	Salmonella enterica subsp. enterica serovar Enteritidis	11272

Environmental swabs were analyzed to evaluate this method as a tool for monitoring the degree of *Campylobacter* spp. incidence. The swabs were taken at the poultry and meat processing plants in the Central region of Russia.

#### Definition of inclusion and exclusion

Campylobacter spp. strains were restored in Bolton broth (Merck, Germany), with further reinoculation on blood agar (OOO Sredoff, Russia) at temperature 41.5 °C for 48 hours under microaerophilic conditions (5%  $O_2$ , 10% CO<sub>2</sub>, 85% N<sub>2</sub>). Microaerophilic conditions were created in the device Anaxomat (Advanced Instruments Inc., USA). Non-target microorganisms were grown on tryptic soy broth (TSB, Merck, Germany) at temperature 37 °C overnight under aerobic conditions, followed by its reinoculation on trypticase soy agar (TSA, Merck, Germany). Each test was performed five repetitions once i. e. five replications. Then, strains of microorganisms of Campylobacter genus were introduced into Bolton broth (Merck, Germany) at a concentration of 100 CFU/225 ml, and non-target strains were inoculated in TSB (Merck, Germany) at a concentration of 1,000 CFU/225 ml. Further studies were carried out according to the method [7] and by the LAMP method, starting from the stage of enrichment.

The relative level of detection of *Campylobacter* spp. the LAMP method used in samples of minced chicken and minced pork was determined using bacterial cells of *Campylobacter jejuni* subsp. *jejuni* ATCC 8841 (from the American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, Virginia, USA). To prove the absence of *Campylobacter* in the food matrix (minced chicken and minced pork) used for further studies, the samples were examined according to ISO 10272–1:2017 [7] and the protocol of the LAMP method. Campylobacter-negative food matrices were used as a negative control sample in the analysis to establish the relative level of bacteria detection.

To prepare the required number of cells, *Campylo-bacter* spp. genus microorganisms were restored in Bolton

broth (Merck, Germany). Then they were centrifuged in a MiniSpin centrifuge (Eppendorf, Germany) at 3,000 g for 10 min, flushed twice in 0.85% sodium chloride solution (JSC VEKTON, Russia). The obtained cells were diluted by decimal dilutions, and the concentrations of microorganisms of 101 and 102 CFU/ml were obtained. Before inoculation, the amount of the prepared Campylobacter coli suspension was counted by spreading a 100 µl aliquot on mCCD agar (Merck, Germany) in duplicate; and the suspension was incubated at 42 °C for 48 hours under microaerophilic conditions to assess the level of inoculum. After confirming the required number of cells, the minced meat samples were inoculated. There were two inoculation levels for the matrices: the high inoculation level of approximately 100 CFU/25 g and the low inoculation level of approximately 10 CFU/25 g. After inoculation the samples were tested by two methods to reveal the presence of Campylobacter spp.

*Campylobacter* spp. was detected using a commercial LAMP-based kit (3M Molecular Detection Analysis 2 -Campylobacter; 3M). The strain was detected according to the manufacturer's guidelines. 25 g sample was mixed with 225 ml 3M Enrichment broth (3M, USA). Then 20 µl of 3M Enrichment broth was added to the vial with lysis solution. The mixture was heated in a thermoblock (Germany, IKA) at 100 °C for 15 min followed by its immediate cooling at room temperature in a cooling block (3M, USA) for 10 min. After cooling, 20 µl of the lysate was mixed with the lyophilized mixture in the test vial with the reagent included in the kit. The prepared vial with the reagent was put into a molecular detection system (3M, USA) for the detection of Campylobacter spp. cells using isothermal amplification and bioluminescence for 75 min. All analyses included negative controls and reagent controls to test the performance of the molecular detection system.

To test for the presence of *Campylobacter* spp. in accordance with ISO 10272–1:2017 [7], 25 g of the sample was homogenized in 225 ml of Bolton broth (Merck, Germany) and incubated under microaerophilic conditions for 4–6 hours at temperature 37 °C, and then 40–48 hours at temperature 41.5 °C. After the end of incubation the enriched material from the broth was streaked onto mCCD agar (Merck, Germany) and Preston selective agar (Oxoid, United Kingdom) with a 3 mm loop, and incubated under microaerophilic conditions at 41.5 °C for 44±4 hours. The colonies typical of *Campylobacter* spp. were inoculated on blood agar and then confirmed with biochemical tests api<sup>®</sup> Campy (bioMerieux, France).

#### **Results and discussion**

Microorganisms of the genus *Campylobacter* spp. are responsible for approximately 17% of human diarrhea worldwide, what makes them one of the leading causes of foodborne gastrointestinal infections. Governments and industry in many countries develop strategies to reduce the level of food contamination with *Campylobacter* spp. [17]. There is an urgent need for fast and simple methods capable to detect *Campylobacter* spp. throughout the entire chain of food production. At this stage of the study, the efficiency of the LAMP method (using a commercial kit) was evaluated in comparison with the method according to ISO 10272–1:2017 [7].

The specificity of the method was assessed in terms of inclusion and exclusion. Twenty bacterial strains (*Campylobacter jejuni* subsp. *jejuni* ATCC 8841 and *Campylobacter coli* ATCC 33559, 18 *Campylobacter* spp. isolates) were tested for inclusion. During the LAMP method testing, the positive results were obtained only with samples containing *Campylobacter* spp., including *Campylobacter jejuni* and *Campylobacter coli*, while no amplification was found in experiments with ten non-target strains of microorganisms (Table 2). In a parallel study according to ISO 10272–1:2017 [7] only target strains of microorganisms were identified and validated.

Table 2. Results of inclusio	n and exclusion of the LAMP
analysis for Campylobacter	r spp.

	NO. of tests					
Strains	LA	MP	ISO 10272-1:2017			
	Posit.	Negat.	Posit.	Negat.		
Results of inclusivity						
Campylobacter jejuni subsp. jejuni ATCC 8841	5/5*	0/5	5/5	0/5		
Campylobacter coli ATCC 33559	5/5*	0/5	5/5	0/5		
Campylobacter spp.	18/18	0/18	18/18	0/18		
Results of exclusivity						
Untargeted strains**	0/10	10/10	0/10	10/10		

Notes:

\* number of the test replications;

\*\* referred to in the chapter "Objects".

The data in the Table 2 above show that the LAMP method was highly specific for *Campylobacter* spp., including *Campylobacter coli* and *Campylobacter jejuni* subsp. *jejuni*. The specificity of the method was 100%. The results obtained are also confirmed by a number of specialists' studies, which proved the high specificity of LAMP amplification, since 4 primers should specifically bind to 6 separate sections of the target DNA [18].

To determine the minimum determinability (sensitivity) of the LAMP method, various concentrations of the target *Campylobacter jejuni* ATCC 8841 were tested in the artificially contaminated samples of minced meat (Table 3).

At the levels of inoculation of 10 CFU/25 g and 100 CFU/25 g, the method could detect *Campylobacter* in all samples (sensitivity amounted to 100%), and the result in all samples was confirmed by the reference method. In a similar study, the detection limit for *Campylobacter* spp. by the LAMP method accounted for 1,000 CFU/g after incubation and 1–5 CFU/sample before enrichment. At the same time, the minimum determinability (sensitivity) of the reference method ISO 10272–1:2017 [7] was lower than

that of the LAMP method, which was consistent with the study by Rajagopal et al. [19].

# Table 3. The results of the test for the minimumdeterminability (sensitivity) of the LAMP method forCampylobacter spp. in the artificially contaminated samples

Level of inoculation (CFU/g)	Minced meat	ISO 10272-1:2017 / LAMP				Minimum leterminability (sensitivity) (%)	Specificity (%)
	samples	T	T <sub>neg</sub>	F <sub>pos</sub>	F <sub>neg</sub>	Minim determ (sensiti	Speci
10º (not inoculated)	Poultry	0/5	5/5	0/5	0/5	100	100
	Pork	0/5	5/5	0/5	0/5	100	100
<b>10</b> <sup>1</sup>	Poultry	5/5	0/5	0/5	0/5	100	100
	Pork	5/5	0/5	0/5	0/5	100	100
<b>10</b> <sup>2</sup>	Poultry	5/5	0/5	0/5	0/5	100	100
	Pork	5/5	0/5	0/5	0/5	100	100

A significant number of studies have reported that the minimum determinability (sensitivity) of PCR methods is often higher than the one of classical microbiological methods [20, 21]. When examining a non-inoculated sample (the negative control sample), both methods did not detect *Campylobacter* spp. No false negative results were obtained.

To confirm the sensitivity and performance of the LAMP method, the researchers monitored the rate of *Campylobacter* spp. detection in the objects of the production plant's environment (poultry processing plant and meat processing plant). In total 308 samples were collected and tested (Table 4).

Table 4. Minimum determinability (sensitivity) results of the LAMP method compared to the method ISO 10272–1:2017, used for detection of *Campylobacter* spp. in the samples of native contamination

Security (courts)	LAMP / ISO 10272-1:2017				m nability ity) (%)	ity (%)	
Samples (swabs)	T <sub>pos</sub>	T <sub>neg</sub>	F <sub>pos</sub>	F <sub>neg</sub>	Minimu determi (sensitiv	Specificity (%)	
Meat processing plant	14/152	138/152	14/152	138/152	100	100	
Poultry processing plant	60/156	96/156	57/156	99/156	100	94	
NT-4-							

Note:

 $T_{pos}$ ,  $T_{neg}$  are true-positive and true-negative samples confirmed by both ISO 10272-1:2017 [7] and LAMP methods;  $F_{pos}$  and  $F_{neg}$  are false-positive and false-negative samples confirmed only by the LAMP method or the ISO 10272-1:2017 method [7], respectively; \* after the slash the number of complex tested at the corresponding

\* after the slash, the number of samples tested at the corresponding level of contamination is shown.

During the analysis by the LAMP method, 14 positive samples were found of 152 samples of the environment in the meat processing plant; and 60 positive samples were found of 156 samples of the environment in the poultry processing plant. All positive samples, obtained by LAMP method, were confirmed according to the method ISO 10272-1:2017 [7] starting from their reinoculation from enrichment media to solified media. 3 samples (swabs) were taken from a poultry processing plant, that proved to be positive for *Campylobacter* spp. when using the LAMP method, however they gave a negative result when analyzed by traditional methods. The discrepancy in results may have been caused by the low number of Campylobacter spp. in the enrichment media, which was insufficient for their detection by the conventional culturing methods. Another reason could be the increased antimicrobial resistance in representatives of Enterobacteriaceae in recent years. The problem of Campylobacter detection in poultry meat samples is confirmed by a wide number of publications [22, 23, 24, 25]. It was shown that  $\beta$ -lactamaseresistant Escherichia coli, that is widespread in poultry, significantly outgrow Campylobacter spp. when both organisms are present in the same sample [8]. In addition, not only E. coli, but also other bacteria such as Pseudomonas spp. were found in large numbers in poultry samples and poultry processing plant's environment, and it may impede the detection of *Campylobacter* spp. [9].

The group of researchers Sabike et al. [26] evaluated the Loop-mediated Isothermal Amplification (LAMP) method, applied for direct screening of naturally contaminated chickens' cloacal swabs for Campylobacter jejuni/ Campylobacter coli to compare this analysis with conventional quantitative microbiological methods. In the comparative study LAMP analysis of 165 broilers showed a sensitivity of 82.8% (48/58 in conventional culturing), 100% (107/107) specificity, 100% (48/48) positive predictive value, and 91.5%. (107/117) negative predictive value. LAMP analysis took less than 90 minutes from the moment of faecal samples obtaining till getting the final results from the laboratory. This suggests that LAMP analysis would facilitate the identification of Campylobacter jejuni/Campylobacter coli.-positive broiler flocks at the farm or at slaughterhouses prior to slaughter, making it an efficient way to prevent the spread of Campylobacter infection [26].

In the course of this study, it was noted that the LAMP method showed high specificity with a significantly shorter time of analysis: 24–27 hours in comparison with 5–7 days of analysis by the conventional control method of culturing.

It is reported that the sensitivity of PCR methods is often higher than that of classical microbiological methods [20,21]. In another study, an optimized LAMP analysis was tested on the cells of *Campylobacter jejuni* and *Campylobacter coli* inoculated into the samples of chicken faeces. High sensitivity has also been demonstrated in the LAMP analysis, where LOD of 1 CFU/reaction (corresponding to 50 CFU/mL) was observed for both *Campylobacter jejuni* and *Campylobacter coli* within 30 minutes of amplification [4]. This suggests that LAMP analysis would facilitate the identification of *C* at the farm or at pre-slaughter stage in the slaughterhouses, thus making it an efficient means of preventing the spread of *Campylobacter* spp.

Detection of foodborne pathogens using traditional culturing methods is a reliable approach, but to obtain the results it is necessary to use the specialized laboratories and wait for several days, so there is no real-time information on pathogens presence or absence [27]. Molecular analysis based on LAMP is used to detect a wide range of pathogens [28,29].

Fresh chicken meat suspected of being contaminated with Campylobacter jejuni / Campylobacter coli was subjected to analysis. For these samples, analysis takes approximately 24-48 hours from the start of the cumulative phase till the pathogen was finally detected. The sensitivity of the LAMP analysis has been found to be ten times higher than the sensitivity of the equivalent PCR analysis. The increase of LAMP sensitivity can be proven both by turbidimetric analysis and by visual assessment with the naked eye. The LAMP analysis is faster and easier to perform than conventional PCR analyses, and is also more specific and requires only a simple heating block or constant temperature water bath [30]. The development of molecular methods, including the LAMP-based methods, is currently receiving a lot of attention. In the research of Kreitlow et al., the developed LAMP analysis system based on the rplD and cdtC-gyrA genes provided a fast, sensitive, and highly specific method for detecting and differentiating Campylobacter jejuni and Campylobacter coli in meat products [31].

#### Conclusion

This study represents data of validation the performance of a new fast method for detection of Campylobacter in poultry carcasses compared to conventional methods of culturing based on the standard ISO 10272-1:2017.

Thus, the present study describes a simple and fast LAMP analysis used for the detection of Campylobacter jejuni and Campylobacter coli in the analyzed samples. Validation of the LAMP method in comparison with the standard method of mCCDA coating showed that LAMP has a certain limit of detection (LOD) of 10 CFU/25 g. This method features good specificity as all strains of Campylobacter jejuni and Campylobacter coli were detected without failure, and no false positive results were obtained in analyses of the other tested bacterial control strains. These parameters were determined by analyzing 152 environmental samples obtained from the pork and poultry processing plant, as well as naturally contaminated pork and poultry carcasses. Only 3 samples that were found *Campylobacter* positive by conventional LAMP methods, turned out to be culture negative, ie. false negative. To validate the alternative method, all positive results were validated by the standard method ISO 10272-1:2017.

LAMP method and the reference method showed very good compliance between them. It was evident that the LAMP method was very specific with a much shorter time of analysis: 24-27 hours compared to 5-7 days of the reference method of culturing. The performance of the LAMP method was equivalent to the reference method.

#### REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) (2017). Foodborne Diseases Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): Food-Net 2015 Surveillance Report (Final Data). Atlanta: U. S. Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved from https://www. cdc.gov/foodnet/reports/annual-reports-2015.html. Accessed April 22, 2022.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) (2021). Campylobacter (Campylobacteriosis). Retrieved from https://www.cdc. gov/foodsafety/diseases/campylobacter. Accessed April 22, 2022. Helwigh, B., Christensen, J., Müller, L. (2016). Annual Re-3. port on Zoonoses in Denmark 2016. Søborg: National Food Institute, 2016.

Quyen, T. L., Nordentoft, S., Vinayaka, A. C., Ngo, T. A., En-4. gelsmenn, P., Sun, Y. et al. (2019). A sensitive, specific and simple loop mediated isothermal amplification method for rapid detection of campylobacter spp. in broiler production. Frontiers in Microbiology, 10(OCT), Article 2443. https://doi.org/10.3389/ fmicb.2019.02443

Horrocks, S. M., Anderson, R. C., Nisbet, D. J., Ricke, S. C. (2009). Incidence and ecology of Campylobacter jejuni and coli in animals. Anaerobe, 15(1-2), 18-25. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. anaerobe.2008.09.001

EFSA (European Food Safety Authority) and ECDC (Europe-6. an Centre for Disease Prevention and Control). (2017). The European Union summary report on trends and sources of zoonoses, zoonotic agents and food-borne outbreaks in 2016. EFSA Journal, 15(12), 5077. https://doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2017.5077

ISO 10272-1:2017 Microbiology of the food chain - Hori-7. zontal method for detection and enumeration of Campylobacter spp. - Part 1: Detection method. Retrieved from https:/ www. iso.org/standard/63225.html. Accessed April 22, 2022.

8. Jasson, V., Sampers, I., Botteldoorn, N., López-Gálvez, F., Baert, L., Denayer, S. et al. (2009). Characterization of Escherichia coli from raw poultry in Belgium and impact on the detection of Campylobacter jejuni using Bolton broth. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 135(3), 248-253. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. ijfoodmicro.2009.09.007

Baylis, C. L., MacPhee, S., Martin, K. W., Humphrey, T. J., Betts, R. P. (2000). Comparison of three enrichment media for the isolation of Campylobacter spp. from foods. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 89(5), 884-891. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2672.2000.01203.x

10. Ricke, S. C., Feye, K. M., Chaney, W. E., Shi, Z., Pavlidis, H., Yang, Y. (2019). Developments in rapid detection methods for the detection of foodborne campylobacter in the United States. Frontiers in Microbiology, 10(JAN), Article 3280. https://doi. org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.03280

11. Tholozan, J. L., Cappelier, J. M., Tissier, J. P., Delattre, G., Federighi, M. (1999). Physiological characterization of viablebut-nonculturable Campylobacter jejuni cells. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 65(3), 1110-1116. https://doi. org/10.1128/aem.65.3.1110-1116.1999

12. Ziprin, R. L., Droleskey, R. E., Hume, M. E., Harvey, R. B. (2003). Failure of viable nonculturable Campylobacter jejuni to colonize the cecum of newly hatched leghorn chicks. Avian Diseases, 47(3), 753-758. https://doi.org/10.1637/7015 13. Castro, A. G., Dorneles, E. M., Santos, E. L., Alves, T. M., Silva,

G. R., Figueiredo, T. C. et al. (2018). Viability of Campylobacter spp. in frozen and chilled broiler carcasses according to real-time PCR with propidium monoazide pretreatment. Poultry Science, 97(5), 1706-1711. https://doi.org/10.3382/ps/pey020

14. Oliver, J. D. (2005). The viable but nonculturable state in bac-

teria. Journal of Microbiology, 43, 93–100. 15. Duarte, A., Botteldoorn, N., Coucke, W., Denayer, S., Dierick, K., Uyttendaele, M. (2015). Effect of exposure to stress conditions on propidium monoazide (PMA)-qPCR based Campylobacter enumeration in broiler carcass rinses. Food Microbiology, 48, 182-

190. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fm.2014.12.011 16. Lakshmi, B. A., Kim, S. (2021). Recent trends in the utilization of LAMP for the diagnosis of viruses, bacteria, and allergens in food. Chapter in a book: Recent developments in applied microbiology and biochemistry. Academic Press, 2021. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-821406-0.00027-8

17. Havelaar, A. H., Kirk, M. D., Torgerson, P. R., Gibb, H. J., Hald, T., Lake, R. J. et al. (2010). Group, on behalf of WHOFDBER (2015). World health organization global Estimates and regional comparisons of the burden of foodborne disease in 2010. *PLoS Medicine*, 12(12), Article e1001923. https://doi.org/10.1371/ journal.pmed.1001923

18. Li, Y., Fan, P., Zhou, S., Zhang, L. (2017). Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP): A novel rapid detection platform for pathogens. *Microbial Pathogenesis*, 107, 54–61. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.micpath.2017.03.016

19. Rajagopal, R., Barnes, C.A., David, J.M., Goseland, J. (2021). Evaluation of a commercial loop-mediated isothermal amplification assay, 3M<sup>™</sup> Molecular Detection Assay 2 – Campylobacter, for the detection of Campylobacter from poultry matrices. *British Poultry Science*, 62(3)404-413. https://doi.org/10.1080/0007 1668.2021.1879992

20. Delpiazzo, R., Barcellos, M., Barros, S., Betancor, L., Fraga, M., Gil, J. et al. (2021). Accurate and fast identification of Campylobacter fetus in bulls by real-time PCR targeting a 16S rRNA gene sequence Veterinary and Animal Science, 11, Article 100163. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vas.2020.100163 21. Linton, D., Owen, R.J., Stanley, J, (1996). Rapid identification

21. Linton, D., Owen, R.J., Stanley, J. (1996). Rapid identification by PCR of the genus Campylobacter and of five Campylobacter species enteropathogenic for man and animals. *Research in Microbiology*, 147(9), 707–718. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0923– 2508(97)85118–2

22. Belmar Campos, C., Fenner, I., Wiese, N., Lensing, C., Christner, M., Rohde, H. at al. (2014). Prevalence and genotypes of extended spectrum beta-lactamases in Enterobacteriaceae isolated from human stool and chicken meat in Hamburg, Germany. *International Journal of Medical Microbiology*, 304(5–6), 678–684. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmm.2014.04.012

23. Cantón, R., Novais, A., Valverde, A., Machado, E., Peixe, L., Baquero, F. et al. (2008). Prevalence and spread of extendedspectrum  $\beta$ -lactamase-producing Enterobacteriaceae in Europe. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*, 14(SUPPL. 1), 144–153. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469–0691.2007.01850.x 24. Dierikx, C., van der Goot, J., Fabri, T., van Essen-Zandbergen, A., Smith, H., Mevius, D. (2013). Extended-spectrum- $\beta$ -lactamaseand AmpC- $\beta$ -lactamase-producing Escherichia coli in Dutch broilers and broiler farmers. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*, 68(1), 60–67. https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dks349 25. Machado, E., Coque, T. M., Canton, R., Sousa, J. C., Peixe, L.

25. Machado, E., Coque, T. M., Canton, R., Sousa, J. C., Peixe, L. (2008). Antibiotic resistance integrons and extended-spectrum β-lactamases among Enterobacteriaceae isolates recovered from chickens and swine in Portugal. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*, 62(2), 296–302. https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkn179 26. Sabike, I. I., Uemura, R., Kirino, Y., Mekata, H., Sekiguchi, S., Okabayashi, T. et al. (2016). Use of direct LAMP screening of broiler fecal samples for Campylobacter jejuni and Campylobacter coli in the positive flock identification strategy. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7(SEP), Article 1582. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01582 27. Romero, M. R., Cook, N. (2018). A rapid LAMP-based method for screening poultry samples for Campylobacter without enrichment. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 9(OCT), Article 2401. https://doi. org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.02401

28. Gunasegar, S., Neela, V. K. (2021). Evaluation of diagnostic accuracy of loop-mediated isothermal amplification method (LAMP) compared with polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for Leptospira spp. in clinical samples: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*, 100(3), Article 115369. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diagmicrobio.2021.115369 29. Shang, Y., Ye, Q., Cai, S., Wu, Q., Pang, R., Yang, S. et al. (2021). Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) for rapid detection of Salmonella in foods based on new molecular targets. *LWT*, 142, Article 110999. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2021.110999

30. Mori, Y., Nagamine, K., Tomita, N., Notomi, T. (2001). Detection of loop-mediated isothermal amplification reaction by turbidity derived from magnesium pyrophosphate formation. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 289(1), 150–154. https://doi.org/10.1006/bbrc.2001.5921

31. Kreitlow, A., Becker, A., Ahmed, M. F., Kittler, S., Schotte, U., Plötz, M. et al. (2021). Combined loop-mediated isothermal amplification assays for rapid detection and one-step differentiation of Campylobacter jejuni and Campylobacter coli in meat products. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 12, Article 668824. https://doi. org/10.3389/fmicb.2021.668824

#### AUTHOR INFORMATION

Yulia K. Yushina, Candidate of Technical Sciences, Docent, Deputy Head of Laboratory «Center for food and feed testing», V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7–495–676–91–26, E-mail: yu.yushina@fncps.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0001–9265–5511

\* corresponding author

Elena V. Zayko, Researcher, Department of Hygiene of Production and Microbiology, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia, Tel.: +7–960–548–71–95, E-mail: el.zaiko@yandex.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0002–5048–9321

Maria A. Grudistova, Researcher, Department of Hygiene of Production and Microbiology, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia, Tel.: +7–916–311–64–30, E-mail: m.grudistova@fncps.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0002–8581–2379

Maksim D. Reshchikov, Senior Laboratory Assistant, Department of Hygiene of Production and Microbiology, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia, Tel.: +7–962–959–32–22, E-mail: m.reshchikov@fncps.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0002–1344–823X

Nazarbay A. Nasyrov, Researcher, Department of Hygiene of Production and Microbiology, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia, Tel.: +7–906–830–17–77, E-mail: n.nasyrov@fncps.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0001–8545–6266

**Dmitriy V. Nikitchenko,** Doctor of Biological Sciences, Docent, Professor, Department of Veterinary Medicine, Peoples' Friendship University of Russia, 6, Miklukho-Maklaya str., 117198, Moscow, Russia, Tel.: +7–910–421–32–58, E-mail: dvnikitchenko@mail.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/ 0000–0003–2294–6908

All authors bear responsibility for the work and presented data.

All authors made an equal contribution to the work.

The authors were equally involved in writing the manuscript and bear the equal responsibility for plagiarism.

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

#### **REVIEW OF NEW TECHNOLOGIES USED FOR MEAT IDENTIFICATION**

Available online at https://www.meatjournal.ru/jour Review article Open Access Received 20.05.2022 Accepted in revised 20.06.2022 Accepted for publication 28.06.2022

© creative

Vladimir Yu. Kornienko<sup>1\*</sup>, Tatyana A. Fomina<sup>1,2</sup>, Mihail Yu. Minaev<sup>1</sup> <sup>1</sup> V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems, Moscow, Russia <sup>2</sup> National Centre for Safety of Aquatic Fisheries Products and Aquaculture, Moscow, Russia

Keywords: test system, polymerase chain reaction, microanalysis systems, genetic sequences

#### Abstract

The present article represents an analysis of trends in development of test-systems for identification of meat. These test systems are commonly used in food production and research laboratories. The relevance of development of methods for identification of meat kinds is related not only to the food restrictions, which are practiced in some religions and related to consumption of certain types of meat, but also with the hygienic aspects of food production. Also, this research is inspired also by the acute issue of food products adulteration and the replacement of one type of meat with another one. The article considers the trends in the development of microanalysis method that use immunochromatic research, i. e. methods based on molecular biology. Also this article considers the devices that do not use chromatographic methods of analysis. Examples of the development of test systems based on various methods of analysis for the identification of meat are given below. Attention is focused on the prospects of combining these methods, including colorimetric methods for identification of meat. It is also specified that the emergence of new dyes and new enzyme systems, suitable for use in enzyme-immunoassay, can enhance the sensitivity of these test systems. It is also noted that the development of technologies associated with sorbents can contribute to a better separation of the test substrates and this way to increase the sensitivity of the test in case of small amounts of test substrate. It is also noted that the use of various types of isothermal amplification can reduce the analysis time necessary for meat identification. Various schemes of devices for microanalysis are given; their advantages and disadvantages are listed. An example of proteomes application for meat identification is given. It is shown that this method can also be applied in the heat treatment of meat. The prospects for the development of such devices are analyzed. It is concluded that the development of systems for microanalysis in the form of quick tests is quite relevant and promising. It is indicated that theoretically in the future such analytical systems, due to the use of microfluidic technologies, will be able to combine several methods. The authors proposed to use machine-aided cognition methods to analyze data obtained from similar test systems in order to increase their sensitivity.

*For citation*: Kornienko, V. Yu., Minaev, M. Yu. (2022). Overview of new technologies used for meat identification. *Theory and Practice of Meat Processing*, 7(2), 131-137. https://doi.org/10.21323/2414-438X-2022-7-2-131-137

#### Introduction

Meat identification is necessary to determine the fact of substitution of one type of meat for another. In some cases, contamination with a foreign type of meat does not occur purposefully during the production process. At the same time, adulteration of semi-finished meat products is widespread both in developed and developing countries [1–7]. One of the important reasons for the relevance of meat identification is certain religious prohibition on consumption of certain types of meat. Currently, identification methods based on the analysis of proteins and genetic sequences are widely used [3,6,8,9,10,11]. These methods include analysis which uses gel electrophoresis, isoelectric focusing, chromatography, and enzyme immunoassay [12-15]. Other methods used for meat identification include PCR (polymerase chain reaction), sequencing, and various types of DNA hybridization [16]. These methods are based on determination of specific nucleic acid sequences, peculiar for the sought-for type of meat. As a rule, during the process of DNA analysis, amplification of certain DNA

sectors occurs, which are further investigated [9]. There are also methods that allow amplifying DNA at a constant temperature, without any cyclic change in temperature, peculiar for PCR, for example, such methods include loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) [8,17]. Other similar methods are cross-priming amplification (CPA), recombinase polymerase amplification (RPA) and SEA amplification (Denaturation Bubble-mediated Strand Exchange Amplification) [18,19,20].

The devices used for quick identification of meat are of particular interest. These test systems and devices are in demand in food production [1].

#### Systems of microanalysis

Meat analysis systems with compact dimensions are called microanalysis systems. According to the principle of their operation, they are divided into two types. The first type of devices is aimed to study of the DNA sequence [18]. The second type of devices runs one of the variations of enzyme immunoassay or immunofluorescent analysis [12,13].

Copyright © 2022, Kornienko et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (http://creativecommons. org/licenses/by/4.0/), allowing third parties to copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format and to remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially, provided the original work is properly cited and states its license. Most often they are executed in the form of test strips, i. e. in such a system the sorbent is applied directly on the teststrip, or the strip itself consists of a material that has the sorbent properties used for chromatography. In some cases, before the analysis a certain preparation of the sample is required, for example, extraction of DNA [21]. Some test systems combine both methods based on the analysis of DNA sequences and immunofluorescence analysis.

#### Immunochromatographic analysis

Immunochromatographic analysis implements the mechanisms of thin layer chromatography. The principle of this system is as follows: when a liquid sample is applied on the test strip, the dissolved components migrate along the sorbent and separate due to chromatographic mechanisms. To visualize the substances separated on the chromatographic system, the antibodies are used, labeled with a dye. In this case antibodies can bind in a direct or competitive manner. The direct method implies that the test substrate migrates along the chromatographic strip and binds to antibodies thus forming a sandwich-like structure. A competitive method is implemented when it is necessary to detect low molecular weight compounds. In this case, a system is implemented not only when the analyzed compound is there, but also its analogue is there too. The test compound and its analogue compete for binding with a limited number of specific binding centers located on antibodies.

Usually a strip of thin layer chromatography visualizes two zones arranged as a line, called a test line (T-line) and a control line (C-line). As a sorbent in such test systems they use a nitrocellulose-based material, it is the most popular. However, there are studies demonstrating the possibility of using other materials for immunochromatographic analysis [22,23]. The main problems in creating such test systems are diffusion and loss of selectivity [1, 24]. It is also noted that when developing such a test system, the processes of obtaining, labeling, amplification, and modification are simpler with aptamers compared with antibodies [1].

One of the advantages of portable test systems based on immunochromatographic analysis is the ability to detect test results visually, without the use of special equipment. It is reported that in some cases, an increase in the level of the fluorescent signal from the test and control lines increases the sensitivity of the test system [1,25,26,27]. Nardo et al. developed a two-color (red and blue) detection test system, but with one test line (T-line) [28]. A combination of both immunochromatographic analysis and surface Raman spectrometry (SERS, Surface enhanced Raman spectroscopy) has been reported [29,30]. Fu et al. combined the SERS method with a competitive immunochromatographic assay and found that the system was about three orders of magnitude (the authors probably meant three times) more sensitive than a similar commercially available kit [31]. Wang et al. reported that the portable immunochromatographic system in combination with the SERS method is 10,000 times more sensitive in comparison with the aggregation-based colorimetric method [32]. The sensitivity of the test system can also be increased by optimizing of the mathematical methods in data processing. Thus, the application of approaches using artificial neural networks or other machine-aided cognition methods is relevant and promising.

## Methods of molecular biology used to identify meat

One of the common methods of molecular biology is PCR. This method is known for a long time. It serves as the basis for the methods like sequencing and various types of isothermal reactions. The use of the latter methods in diagnostic systems is particularly promising. Most methods, based on PCR or some type of isothermal amplification, require sample preparation immediately before the analysis (homogenization, nucleic acid isolation). Some test systems use identification of mitochondrial DNA sequence [19,33,34]. So Zhao et al. developed a test system for turkey meat identification in food products [34]. This diagnostic system showed no cross-reactivity with any of 21 other animal meats and plant species (Figure 1).



Figure 1. The example of a device for portable PCR test system [34]

Yin et al. developed a PCR test system in the form of a chromatographic strip for the quick identification of pork [35]. In the described test system, amplification and hybridization of amplicons with the probe were made outside the test strip. Visualization was achieved by test strips through hybridization of PCR resulted product. This test system detected an admixture of 0.01% pork in the tested product within 3 minutes (apparently, the authors mean the time without performing PCR).

To identify chicken meat in minced meat products, a method for the quick detection of counterfeit was developed [36]. The method was based on PCR combined with the use of a microfluidic chip. It featured a sensitivity of 0.1 pg for chicken DNA, and 0.1% for raw and autoclaved chicken meat in binary meat mix samples. The entire process of obtaining the result took 25 minutes - from sample preparation till getting the results [1,36]. Yin et al. developed a simple and quick test for identification of raw and cooked lamb using an immunochromatographic test strip [37]. After PCR the test mixture was applied to the test strip the test results were available in 5 minutes. This test system had a sensitivity of 0.01 pg for sheep DNA and 0.01% for the detection of adulterated meat. Qin et al. developed a quick and sensitive visual detection method for meat species identification [38]. Their method combined PCR and immunochromatographic analysis to detect duck meat admixtures in samples of beef. The method involved joint PCR amplification from the samples of beef and duck. This method made it possible to detect an admixture of foreign meat in amount of 0.05%. Magiati et al. developed a visual identification method based on immunochromatographic analysis for identification of horse meat and pork, as well as their binary mixtures with beef and lamb [39]. The authors used biotinylated primers for DNA amplification of different animal species' meat. Biotinylated amplicons were subjected to heat treatment to obtain single-stranded DNA. This single stranded DNA was hybridized with a complementary oligonucleotide probe that features a poly-A sequence at one end. The hybridized product was introduced into the conjugation zone of the immunochromatographic test strip. Poly-T sequences, immobilized on the T- and C-zones of DNA and bovine serum albumin, were used as reagents for biological determination of the presence of the sought-for hybridized structure. As a result of this procedure on the poly-A test system, the nucleic acid sections formed stable structures with poly-T sequences, thus making a visible color line. For this method, the analysis took from 25 to 30 minutes: the method had a sensitivity of 0.01% for horse DNA and 0.02% for pork DNA in binary meat mixtures.

LAMP (Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification) is a nucleic acid amplification method that does not require a thermal cycler. In this case DNA amplification runs at a constant temperature [1]. This method requires four or six primers to complete. Li et al. developed a test system that combined the LAMP method with immunochromatographic analysis [40]. At the first stage, isothermal amplification was run, and then the results were visualized on the test system in the form of a strip. The method made it possible to detect an admixture of 0.1% beef in a lump of minced meat, while the analysis took 50 minutes. Shi et al. developed a LAMP-based test system for the detection of duck DNA [41]. The method involved DNA amplification at a constant temperature of 65 °C for 30 min. The authors were able to achieve a sensitivity of 3 pg for duck DNA. The authors note that the sensitivity was higher than that of PCR. The authors also combined two varieties of the LAMP method (using two dyes as fluorescent marks).

#### Non-genetic devices for meat identification

Devices based on non-genetic methods of meat identification, as a rule, have simpler preparation of sample, and short time of analysis, but less specificity and lower sensitivity. As a rule, such test systems use the direct introduction of meat extract into a special zone on the test strip for immunochromatographic analysis. Most of these test systems use specific antibodies for meat proteins. Yayla et al. proposed a test system for pork detection in foods [42]. The authors report that their test system does not show cross-reactivity with beef, lamb, horse meat, mice and rabbit meat. When creating this test system, the authors conjugated antibodies with colloidal gold. Kuswandi et al. developed a quick test for detection of pork in readycooked meat food [43]. To do this, the developers obtained and conjugated gold nanoparticles with polyclonal immunoglobulin G. This test system detected pork admixture in amount of 0.1%. Masri et al. developed a test system for quick identification of horse meat [44]. In their test system, the authors used antibodies specific to horse serum albumin (HSA) and horse thermostable meat protein (H-TSMP). The method was able to detect 0.01% raw and 1.0% cooked horse meat in xenogeneic meat sources within 35 minutes. The method has demonstrated specificity in regards to serum albumin and meat derived from chicken, turkey, pig, cow, lamb and goat.

## Meat identification methods that do not use chromatographic methods of analysis

Such test systems can demonstrate color detection of results in microtrays. Or these test systems can be, for example, run with the help of magnetic particles. So Seddaoui and Amine developed this test system [45]. It allowed detection of 0.01% pork admixture and was able to specifically detect pork among other types of meat (lamb, turkey, chicken and beef). Wu et al. developed a colorimetric system for detection of pork in binary meat mixtures [46]. A feature of this test system was that PCR was implemented in a glass capillary, and the results could be observed 20 minutes after the start of the test after hybridization. While the analysis SYTO 9 dye was used to visualize the PCR results. To detect pork in mixtures of beef and chicken meat, Skouridou et al. developed a test system using combined PCR and enzyme-immunoassay (PCR-ELONA test) [47]. As a result of the test, after hybridization of the PCR outcomes, the researchers observed color changes in the cells of the immunological tray, which made it possible to judge on the presence of pork admixtures in the analyzed samples. The sensitivity of the method ranged from 71 to 188 pg of genomic DNA. Lee et al. described a quick identification method using a portable colorimeter [48]. This method was based on the LAMP method and was able to detect 1 pg of pork DNA or 0.1% pork admixture in ground beef within 30 minutes. Wang et al. developed a LAMP-based method to detect trace amounts of horsemeat in foods [49]. This method could detect the presence

of 0.1% foreign meat and showed no cross-reactivity with 14 other animal species. Yan et al. developed a test to identify duck meat admixture [50]. The authors used the SEA method as the base of the test system. This quick method could find 10 pg/µl duck DNA or 0.1% duck meat in binary mixtures. The results of the test were available after 1 hour, and in this test no DNA extraction step was required (but still there was a cell lysis step during the analysis). The authors note that the reading of the results in their method can be implemented without special tools or instruments, and can be done visually (Figure 2).

Wang et al. also developed a test system based on SEA [51]. Their test system completed the analysis in 50 minutes and allowed to detect 1% beef admixture in the beefduck mixture. A similar system was developed by Liu et al. for pork identification [20]. The idea of the method was to determine the presence of a mitochondrial DNA sequence specific for certain species. The authors note that their method was quick and could detect as little as 30 pg/ $\mu$ l of pork DNA. This method together with a colorimetric (fluorescence) detection method was able to find an admixture of 1% pork in a binary mixture. The proposed method included a protocol of quick DNA isolation and took 1 hour [20]. Montowska et al. analyzed the possibility of using a proteome to identify different types of meat [14]. As a result suitable protein markers were found to identify a particular type of meat before and after heat treatment (Figure 3).

In Figure 3 the identified proteins are marked with colored labels. The proteome gives a specific pattern made of separated proteins. That allows distinguishing one type of meat from another. Figure 3 shows that marker proteins are present on the proteome after heat treatment

#### Prospects for further development

The designing of new antibodies by genetic engineering methods can lead to higher specificity of portable test systems assigned for meat identification. On the other



Figure 2. The example of a scheme for identifying the presence of foreign admixtures in a semi-finished meat product using SEA [50]



Figure 3. The example of a proteome obtained with the help of gel electrophoresis: 1 — raw pork, 2 — heat-treated pork [14]

hand, the emergence of new types of sorbents for thin layer chromatography will also contribute to a better separation of the components being under study, which sorbents will improve the performance of the developed test systems. One of the promising ways to develop test systems based on the study of nucleotide sequences is the use of isothermal amplification. The development of microfluidic technologies can lead to emergence of portable test systems for meat identification that combine several methods, for example: purification of meat extract and subsequent separation of the meat extract components on sorbent bedding.

#### Conclusion

Meat identification often requires bulky laboratory equipment, highly qualified lab-personnel, and a relatively time-consuming process of analysis. Meanwhile the possibility of quick identification without sophisticated molecular biological studies is often important. Therefore, the development of quick testing systems is naturally determined. Typically, quick test systems based on immunochromatographic methods have a shorter analysis time compared to test systems based on DNA sequences, and are more suitable for creating portable quick systems. However, the combination of methods for studying DNA, RNA and methods of enzyme-immunoassay and immunofluorescence analysis with thin layer chromatography makes it possible to create new species identification methods that feature both high speed of analysis and high sensitivity, moreover these new methods are quite compact to do. The development of molecular biology methods contributed to emergence of new methods for identification of meat species, for example, various types of isothermal amplification appeared. It is known that isothermal amplification, for example, LAMP, has a shorter analysis time in comparison with PCR and requires simpler equipment for its implementation; however at the same time it possesses a sensitivity and specificity comparable to PCR.

Thus, we observe a trend towards dimensions reduction of the test systems used for identification of meat species, meanwhile maintaining high sensitivity and high specificity. Probably in the future, isothermal amplification will be introduced even more widely, because it is a sensitive and specific method with a high speed of analysis. At the same time, it is likely that if successful detection systems are created for isothermal amplification, for example, colorimetric ones that do not require additional equipment, then they will probably push out the methods that use thin layer chromatography. In this case the parameters of such test systems are likely to be comparable with PCR-based identification methods. Meanwhile methods based on sequencing of genomic sequences are likely to be used in laboratories, but as the most accurate and non-portable test method that requires a lot of time.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. Kumar, Y., Narsaiah, K. (2021). Quick point-of-care testing methods/devices for meat species identification: A review. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 20(1), 900–923. https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12674

923. https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12674
2. Boyacı, İ. H., Temiz, H. T., Uysal, R. S., Velioğlu, H. M., Yadegari, R. J., Rishkan, M. M. (2014). A novel method for discrimination of beef and horsemeat using Raman spectroscopy. Food Chemistry, 148, 37-41. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.10.006
3. Quinto, C. A., Tinoco, R., Hellberg, R. S. (2016). DNA barcoding reveals mislabeling of game meat species on the U.S. commercial market. Food Control, 59, 386-392. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchat.2015.05.043

4. Chuah, L.-O., He, X. B., Effarizah, M. E., Syahariza, Z. A., Shamila-Syuhada, A. K., Rusul, G. (2016). Mislabelling of beef and poultry products sold in Malaysia. *Food Control*, 62, 157–164. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2015.10.030

5. Cawthorn, D.-M., Steinman, H. A., Hoffman, L. C. (2013). A high incidence of species substitution and mislabelling detected in meat products sold in South Africa. *Food Control*, 32(2), 440–449. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2013.01.008

6. Kane, D. E., Hellberg, R. S. (2016). Identification of species in ground meat products sold on the U.S. commercial market using DNA-based methods. *Food Control*, 59, 158–163. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2015.05.020

7. Naaum, A. M., Shehata, H. R., Chen, S., Li, J., Tabujara, N., Awmack, D. et al. (2018). Complementary molecular methods detect undeclared species in sausage products at retail markets in Canada. *Food Control*, 84, 339–344. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. foodcont.2017.07.040

8. Abdullahi, U. F., Naim, R., Wan Taib, W. R., Saleh, A., Muazu, A., Aliyu, S. et al. (2015). Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP), an innovation in gene amplification: Bridging the gap in molecular diagnostics; a review. *Indian Journal of Science and Technology*, 8(17), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.17485/ijst/2015/v8i17/55767 9. Kornienko, V. Yu., Zakharova, M.V., Kovalevskaya, Zh.I. (2019). World trends in meat species identification. *Meat Industry*, 11, 28–32. (In Russian) 10. Furutani, S., Hagihara, Y., Nagai, H. (2017). On-site identification of meat species in processed foods by a quick real-time polymerase chain reaction system. *Meat Science*, 131, 56–59. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2017.04.009

11. Danthanarayana, A. N., Finley, E., Vu, B., Kourentzi, K., Willson, R. C., Brgoch, J. (2020). A multicolor multiplex lateral flow assay for high-sensitivity analyte detection using persistent luminescent nanophosphors. *Analytical Methods*, 12(3), 272–280. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9AY02247C

12. Zvereva, E. A., Kovalev, L. I., Ivanov, A. V., Kovaleva, M. A., Zherdev, A. V., Shishkin, S. S. et al. (2015). Enzyme immunoassay and proteomic characterization of troponin I as a marker of mammalian muscle compounds in raw meat and some meat products. *Meat Science*, 105, 46–52. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2015.03.001

13. Fornal, E., Montowska, M. (2019). Species-specific peptide-based liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry monitoring of three poultry species in processed meat products. *Food Chemistry*, 283, 489-498. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.01.074

14. Montowska, M., Pospiech, E. (2013). Species-specific expression of various proteins in meat tissue: Proteomic analysis of raw and cooked meat and meat products made from beef, pork and selected poultry species. *Food Chemistry*, 136(3-4), 1461-1469. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.09.072

15. Nalazek-Rudnicka, K., Kłosówska-Chomiczewska, I. E., Brockmeyer, J., Wasik, A., Macierzanka, A. (2022). Relative quantification of pork and beef in meat products using global and species-specific peptide markers for the authentication of meat composition. *Food Chemistry*, 389, Article 133066. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. foodchem.2022.133066

16. Vanegas, D. C., Gomes, C. L., Cavallaro, N. D., Giraldo-Escobar, D., McLamore, E. S. (2017). Emerging biorecognition and transduction schemes for quick detection of pathogenic bacteria in food. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 16(6), 1188–1205. https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12294

17. Zubik, A. N., Rudnitskaya, G.E., Evstrapov, A.A. (2021). Loopmediated isothermal amplification (lamp) technique in microdevice format (Review). *Nauchnoe Priborostroenie*, 31(1), 3–43. https://doi.org/10.18358/np-31–1-i343 (In Russian)

18. Feng, T., Li, S., Wang, S., Pan, J. (2018). Cross priming amplification with nucleic acid test strip analysis of mutton in meat mixtures. *Food Chemistry*, 245, 641–645. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.08.107

19. Cao, Y., Zheng, K., Jiang, J., Wu, J., Shi, F., Song, X. et al. (2018). A novel method to detect meat adulteration by recombinase polymerase amplification and SYBR green I. Food Chemistry, 266, 73–78. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.05.115 20. Liu, R., Wang, X., Wang, X., Shi, Y., Shi, C., Wang, W. et al. (2019). A simple isothermal nucleic acid amplification method for the effective on-site identification for adulteration of pork source in mutton. Food Control, 98, 297–302. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2018.11.040

21. Girish, P. S., Anjaneyulu, A. S. R., Viswas, K. N., Anand, M., Rajkumar, N., Shivakumar, B. M. et al. (2004). Sequence analysis of mitochondrial 12S rRNA gene can identify meat species. *Meat Science*, 66(3), 551–556. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0309– 1740(03)00158-X

22. Park, J., Shin, J. H., Park, J.-K. (2016). Pressed paper-based dipstick for detection of foodborne pathogens with multistep reactions. *Analytical Chemistry*, 88(7), 3781–3788. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.analchem.5b04743

23. Yew, C.-H. T., Azari, P., Choi, J. R., Li, F., Pingguan-Murphy, B. (2018). Electrospin-coating of nitrocellulose membrane enhances sensitivity in nucleic acid-based lateral flow assay. *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 1009, 81–88. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aca.2018.01.016 24. Ahmad, A. L., Low, S. C., Shukor, S. R. A., Fernando, W. J. N., Ismail, A. (2010). Hindered diffusion in lateral flow nitrocellulose membrane: Experimental and modeling studies. *Journal of Membrane Science*, 357(1–2), 178–184. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. memsci.2010.04.018

25. Ding, Y., Hua, X., Chen, H., Liu, F., González-Sapien, G., Wang, M. (2018). Recombinant peptidomimetic-nano luciferase tracers for sensitive single-step immunodetection of small molecules. *Analytical Chemistry*, 90(3), 2230–2237. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.analchem.7b04601

26. Jauset-Rubio, M., Svobodová, M., Mairal, T., McNeil, C., Keegan, N., El-Shahawi, M. S. et al. (2016). Aptamer lateral flow assays for ultrasensitive detection of  $\beta$ -conglutin combining recombinase polymerase amplification and tailed primers. *Analytical Chemistry*, 88(21), 10701–10709. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.analchem.6b03256

27. Xu, Y., Wei, Y., Cheng, N., Huang, K., Wang, W., Zhang, L. et al. (2018). Nucleic acid biosensor synthesis of an all-in-one universal blocking linker recombinase polymerase amplification with a peptide nucleic acid-based lateral flow device for ultrasensitive detection of food pathogens. *Analytical Chemistry*, 90(1), 708– 715. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.analchem.7b01912

28. Di Nardo, F., Alladio, E., Baggiani, C., Cavalera, S., Giovannoli, C., Spano, G. et al. (2019). Colour-encoded lateral flow immunoassay for the simultaneous detection of aflatoxin B1 and type-B fumonisins in a single Test line. *Talanta*, 192, 288–294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.talanta.2018.09.037

29. Shen, H., Xie, K., Huang, L., Wang, L., Ye, J., Xiao, M. et al. (2019). A novel SERS-based lateral flow assay for differential diagnosis of wild-type pseudorabies virus and gE-deleted vaccine. Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical, 282, 152–157. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.snb.2018.11.065

30. Lee, S. H., Hwang, J., Kim, K., Jeon, J., Lee, S., Ko, J. et al. (2019). Quantitative serodiagnosis of scrub typhus using surface-enhanced Raman scattering-based lateral flow assay platforms. *Analytical Chemistry*, 91(19), 12275–12282. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.analchem.9b02363

31. Fu, X., Wen, J., Li, J., Lin, H., Liu, Y., Zhuang, X. et al. (2019). Highly sensitive detection of prostate cancer specific PCA3 mimic DNA using SERS-based competitive lateral flow assay. *Nanoscale*, 11(33), 15530–15536. https://doi.org/10.1039/c9nr04864b

32. Wang, X., Choi, N., Cheng, Z., Ko, J., Chen, L., Choo, J. (2017). Simultaneous detection of dual nucleic acids using a SERS-based lateral flow assay biosensor. *Analytical Chemistry*, 89(2), 1163– 1169. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.analchem.6b03536

33. Montowska, M., Pospiech, E. (2010). Authenticity determination of meat and meat products on the protein and DNA basis. *Food Reviews International*, 27(1), 84–100. https://doi.org/10.1 080/87559129.2010.518297 34. Zhao, L., Wang, K., Yan, C., Xiao, J., Wu, H., Zhang, H. et al. (2020). A PCR-based lateral flow assay for the detection of Turkey ingredient in food products. *Food Control*, 107, Article 106774. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2019.106774

35. Yin, R., Sun, Y., Wang, K., Feng, N., Zhang, H., Xiao, M. (2020). Development of a PCR-based lateral flow strip assay for the simple, quick, and accurate detection of pork in meat and meat products. *Food Chemistry*, 318, Article 126541. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.126541

36. Sul, S., Kim, M.-J., Lee, J.-M., Kim, S.-Y., Kim, H.-Y. (2020). Development of a quick on-site method for the detection of chicken meat in processed ground meat products using a direct ultrafast PCR System. *Journal of Food Protection*, 83(6), 984–990. https://doi.org/10.4315/jfp-19-583

37. Yin, R., Sun, Y., Yu, S., Wang, Y., Zhang, M., Xu, Y. et al. (2016). A validated strip-based lateral flow assay for the confirmation of sheep-specific PCR products for the authentication of meat. *Food Control*, 60, 146–150. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2015.07.030

38. Qin, P., Qiao, D., Xu, J., Song, Q., Yao, L., Lu, J. et al. (2019). Quick visual sensing and quantitative identification of duck meat in adulterated beef with a lateral flow strip platform. *Food Chemistry*, 294, 224–230. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.05.030

39. Magiati, M., Myridaki, V. M., Christopoulos, T. K., Kalogianni, D. P. (2019). Lateral flow test for meat authentication with visual detection. *Food Chemistry*, 274, 803–807. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.09.063

40. Li, Y.-J., Fan, J.-Y. (2017). Quick visual identification of bovine meat by loop mediated isothermal amplification combined with immunochromatographic strip. *BioChip Journal*, **11**(1), 8–13. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13206-016-1102-y

41. Shi, Y., Feng, Y., Xu, C., Xu, Z., Cheng, D., Lu, Y. (2017). Loopmediated isothermal amplification assays for the quick identification of duck-derived ingredients in adulterated meat. *Food Analytical Methods*, 10(7), 2325–2331. https://doi.org/10.1007/ s12161-016-0767-0

42. Yayla, M. E. A., Karakaya, F., Akcael, E., Yucel, F. (2016). Development of a lateral flow immunoassay for the detection of pork components in raw meat. *Journal of Biotechnology*, 231, S50. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2016.05.191

43. Kuswandi, B., Gani, A. A., Ahmad, M. (2017). Immuno strip test for detection of pork adulteration in cooked meatballs. *Food Bioscience*, 19, 1–6. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbio.2017.05.001

44. Masiri, J., Benoit, L., Thienes, C., Kainrath, C., Barrios-Lopez, B., Agapov, A. et al. (2017). A quick, semi-quantitative test for detection of raw and cooked horse meat residues. *Food Control*, 76, 102–107. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.01.015 45. Seddaoui, N., Amine, A. (2020). A sensitive colorimet-

45. Seddaoui, N., Amine, A. (2020). A sensitive colorimetric immunoassay based on poly(dopamine) modified magnetic nanoparticles for meat authentication. *LWT – Food Science and Technology*, 122, Article 109045. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. lwt.2020.109045

46. Wu, H., Qian, C., Wang, R., Wu, C., Wang, Z., Wang, L. et al. (2020). Identification of pork in raw meat or cooked meatballs within 20 min using quick PCR coupled with visual detection. *Food Control*, 109, Article 106905. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. foodcont.2019.106905

47. Skouridou, V., Tomaso, H., Rau, J., Bashammakh, A. S., El-Shahawi, M. S., Alyoubi, A. O. et al. (2019). Duplex PCR-ELONA for the detection of pork adulteration in meat products. *Food Chemistry*, 287, 354–362. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.02.095

48. Lee, S.-Y., Kim, M.-J., Hong, Y., Kim, H.-Y. (2016). Development of a quick on-site detection method for pork in processed meat products using real-time loop-mediated isothermal amplification. Food Control, 66, 53–61. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2016.01.041

49. Wang, J., Wan, Y., Chen, G., Liang, H., Ding, S., Shang, K. (2019). Colorimetric detection of horse meat based on loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP). *Food Analytical Methods*, 12(11), 2535–2541. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12161-019-01590-9

50. Yan, C., Wang, X., Zhao, X., Wei, M., Shi, C., Ma, C. (2020). Development of a direct and visual isothermal method for meat adulteration detection in low resource settings. *Food Chemistry*, 319, Article 126542. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.126542 51. Wang, X., Yan, C., Wei, M., Shi, C., Niu, S., Ma, C. (2019). Onsite method for beef detection based on strand exchange amplification. *Analytical Sciences*, 35(3), 337–341. https://doi.org/10.2116/analsci.18P425

#### AUTHOR INFORMATION

Vladimir Yu. Kornienko, Candidate of Biological Sciences, Senior Researcher, Laboratory of Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina Str., Moscow, 109316, Russia. Tel.: +7–495–676–95–11 (109), E-mail: unipraim@yandex.ru

ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9068-9814

Tatyana A. Fomina, Candidate of Technical Sciences, Senior Research Scientist, Laboratory of Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina str., 109316, Moscow, Russia

Head of the Department of Molecular Diagnostic Research at the Testing Reference Laboratory, National Centre for Safety of Aquatic Fisheries Products and Aquaculture

14–1, Grafskiy per., 129626, Moscow, Russia. Tel.: +7–903–732–74–19, E-mail: fomina1032@yandex.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0001–8848–0632

**Mihail Yu. Minaev,** Candidate of Technical Sciences, Head of Laboratory of Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics, V. M. Gorbatov Federal Research Center for Food Systems. 26, Talalikhina Str., Moscow, 109316, Russia. Tel.: +7–495–676–95–11 (109), E-mail: m.minaev@fncps.ru ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000–0002–0038–9744

All authors bear responsibility for the work and presented data.

All authors made an equal contribution to the work.

The authors were equally involved in writing the manuscript and bear the equal responsibility for plagiarism.

The authors declare no conflict of interest.